# GENERAL INDEX.

# GENERAL INDEX.


A

Abbott, Richard, document signed by, 438, 439.
....., ...., plantation of, petition concerning, 31 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., grant of, 31 I.
Abraham, Elizabeth, deposition of, 359 I.
Abram (Abrahams), Philip, 359 I.
....., ...., deposition of, 359 VIII.
Acadie. *See* Nova Scotia.
Ac(k)worth, Jacob, Commissioner of the Navy, document signed by, 386.
Acourt, — , case of, 88.
....., ...., report upon, 159.
Act of Parliament, 373 III, IV.
....., authority of, denied in N.E., 616.
....., confirmation of Treaties by, question concerning, 406.
....., printed copies of, for Governors, 147.
....., *for ascertaining rates of foreign coins*, observance of, required, 402, 632, 687.
....., ...., petition against, 650, 650 III.
....., *for better regulating Charter and Proprietary Governments*, clause proposed for, 823.
....., *for encouragement of trade to America*, amendment of, considered, 471.
....., *for the encouragement of the Greenland trade*, 468, 478.
....., *to encourage the trade to Newfoundland*, 550, 798.
....., ...., infringements of. *See* Newfoundland Fishery, abuses in.
....., *for establishing posts in America*, 568.
Act of Parliament—*cont.*
....., *for the better preservation of H.M. woods in America*, 774.
....., ...., proposed, 616, 616 V, 617.
....., *to prevent disturbances by seamen*, 91.
....., *for preventing mischiefs etc. by Quakers etc.*, 281.
....., *for the further preventing robbery and more effectual transportation of felons*, 681.
....., *for remedying abuses in the Newfoundland trade*, draft of, submitted, 798, 808, 808 I.
....., *for the more effectual suppression of piracy*, 403–405.
....., ...., revived, 91, 215, 471, 658, 669 II.
Acts of Trade and Navigation, 144 II, 294, 307, 633, 636, 637, 785.
....., enquiry concerning, 636.
....., instructions concerning, 291.
....., infringement of, in R.I., complaint concerning, 759.
....., not violated by French traders, 227.
Acts of the Plantations, printing of. *See under* Plantations, The.
Adams, Jos., document signed by, 413.
Addison, Joseph, Secretary of State for the Southern Department, 113, 551.
....., ...., document signed by, 19, 20, 37–39, 73, 80, 81, 84, 135, 136, 138, 167, 179, 180, 220 I, 346, 403–405.
....., ...., letter from, 3, 4, 22, 64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 97, 102, 109, 132, 149, 163, 165, 166, 218, 222, 317, 593 I.
....., ...., letter to, 2, 5, 8, 15, 18, 51, 89, 90, 100, 104, 105, 127, 144, 152, 159, 169, 175, 186, 189, 211, 215, 220, 230, 255–257, 286, 318 II, 320, 327, 344, 350, 376, 426, 431, 432, 822.
....., ...., resignation of, announced to Governors, 446.
Adlington, Walter, affidavit of, 169.

Admiralty, Lords Commissioners of, Governors' powers of Vice-Admiralty restricted by, 144.
....., ...., Instructions by, 616.
....., ...., Instructions to, 64.
....., ...., letter from, 303, 442, 619.
....., ...., letter, reference, to, 298, 604, 658, 711 I, 812.
..... Court, Judge of. *See* Penrice, Sir H.
....., Courts, trials in. *See under* Plantations.
....., Office, garden of, fire in, 624.
....., ...., ...., ...., documents destroyed in, 624.
....., Secretary of. *See* Burchett, J.
*Adventure*, H.M.S., 10, 271, 566.
Agnascorangan, 261.
Aislabie, John, Chancellor of the Exchequer, 815.
Alexander, Col., regiment of, 298.
Alford, Daniel, letter from, 41.
....., ...., plantation of, St. Kitts, proposal to purchase, 83.
Allain, Louis, letter to, 789 III, IV.
Allen, Jeremiah, Treasurer, Mass., document signed by, 700 IV.
Alleyn, Abel, petition of, 753 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 753.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 767.
....., Timothy, petition of, 753 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 753.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 767.
Alleyne, Thomas, Councillor, Barbados, decd., 56.
Almsbury, 283.
*Amsterdam Gazette*, The, 238.
Anderson, John, Councillor, N.J., 194.
....., William, Act concerning. *See* New York, Act *to enable etc.*
Andros I., 737 III.
Andros, Lt.-Gov. Sir E., 177 I.
Angola, ship from, 660.
Anguilla, I. *See* Virgin Islands.
Anne, Queen, Address to, 650, 650 III.
....., ...., death of, 284.
....., ...., grant by, 26 I.
Anonymous letter, 506, 508.
ANTIGUA: *and see* Hamilton, W., Governor of; *and* Leeward Islands.
....., Act, *constituting a Court of Chancery*, confirmed, 336, 408.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 158, 171.
....., ...., *constituting a Court Merchant*, 570 I (*d*).
....., ...., ...., report upon, 530.
....., ...., *for dividing into parishes* (1692), 368 I.
....., ...., *to enable Arthur Freeman etc.* referred, 564.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 581.
....., ...., ...., petition for, 649.
Antigua, Act—*cont.*
....., ...., *to encourage importation of white servants*, objections to, 570 I (*d*).
....., ...., ...., to lie probationary, whilst a new act is passed, 570 I (*d*).
....., ...., ...., referred, 388.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 435.
....., ...., *for erecting a new church in St. Johns*, 297, 570 I (*d*).
....., ...., ...., referred, 155.
....., ...., *for establishing a Court of King's Bench*, repealed, 337, 408.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 158, 171.
....., ...., ...., new, proposed, 408.
....., ...., *to indemnify Anthony Browne and John Eliot from an agreement with George Pullen etc.*, petition against, 368 I, 512, 570 I (*d*).
....., ...., ...., referred, 368, 570 I (*d*).
....., ...., ...., objections to, 191, 192, 217.
....., ...., *laying 5 p.c. duty on dry goods etc.*, objection to, 570 I (*d*).
....., ...., *laying an additional duty upon wines etc.*, 570 I (*d*).
....., ...., ...., Governor's observations on, 722.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 722, 722 I, 802.
....., ...., ...., new, proposed, 802.
....., ...., *laying a powder duty etc.*, 570 I (*d*).
....., ...., *to prevent the increase of Papists*, objections to, 297, 297 I, 462.
....., ...., ...., petition against, 309.
....., ...., ...., referred, 155.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 297, 515.
....., ...., ...., ...., request for, 470.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 515, 584.
....., ...., *laying duty upon foreign sugars, rum etc.*, objections to, 570 I (*d*).
....., ...., *prohibiting the importation of foreign sugars*, 736.
....., ...., ...., arguments in favour of, 547.
....., ...., ...., discussed in Assembly, 495 I.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 487.
....., ...., ...., ...., hearing of, postponement requested, 538.

Antigua, Act, *prohibiting the importation of foreign sugars—cont.*
....., ....., ....., objection to, 277 I, 487, 495 I, 530.
....., ....., ....., referred, 162, 495, 531.
....., ....., ....., new, proposed, 487, 547.
....., ....., *to quiet present possessors of lands and avoid suits etc.*, referred, 155.
....., ....., ....., report upon, 297, 532.
....., ....., ....., new act recommended, 532, 736.
....., ....., *for raising a tax of* £12,000, 570 I (*d*).
....., ....., *for settling* £1000 *on Governor* confirmed, 64, 257 I.
....., ....., ....., warrant for payment, 73.
....., Acts of, collection of, required, 171.
....., agent of, 408; *and see* Nivine, W.
....., ....., Act referred to, 570 I (*d*).
....., ....., commission of, required, 771.
....., Assembly of, 547, 692, 736.
....., ....., Act *prohibiting importation of foreign sugars etc.*, discussion on, 495 I.
....., ....., ....., new, recommended to, 532.
....., ....., Address by, 722, 722 I.
....., ....., ....., reply to, 722 I.
....., ....., ....., concerning 4½ p.c., 277.
....., ....., claim to authorise payments, 722, 722 I, 802.
....., ....., Journal of, transmission of, required, 736, 736 II.
....., ....., Speaker of. *See* Warner, Ashton.
....., Belfast, 368 I.
....., Bridge Town, Church, 729 (*b*).
....., Church, act for building a new, 570 I (*d*).
....., Churchwardens of St. Philips, petition of. *See below*, St. Philips.
....., Council of, 358, 494, 547, 692, 745; *and see* Act *constituting a Court of Chancery.*
....., ....., Minutes of, 358, 358 I, 494 I, 515, 521, 740.
....., ....., ....., required, 736, 736 II.
....., Council and Assembly, Committee for auditing and stating accounts, 442.
....., ....., Minutes of, 722, 722 I.
....., Councillors, 661, 704, 705, 745, 752, 754, 769, 775, 797.
Antigua, Councillors—*cont.*
....., ....., absent, 358, 647, 736, 736 I, 797.
....., ....., appointment of, 358, 583.
....., ....., death of, 358.
....., ....., persons recommended for, 567, 573, 576, 710, 717; *and see* Barrington.
....., ....., suspension of. *See* Morris, Thomas.
....., Court of Chancery. *See* Act *constituting.*
....., ....., King's Bench. *See* Act *for establishing.*
....., ....., Merchant, Act constituting, 570 I (*d*).
....., Customs, officers, 6, 570.
....., ....., ....., complaint against. *See* Sales, P.
....., ....., ....., instruction to, 736.
....., drought in, 547.
....., duty on British goods, 570 I (*d*).
....., 4½ p.c. duty, collectors of, instruction concerning, 736.
....., ....., ....., notice of appointment of, required, 570.
....., ....., infringement of, 495 I.
....., ....., places for collection of, address for increase of, 277.
....., ....., objection to, 277.
....., Governor Hamilton at, 494; *and see* Hamilton, W.
....., Governor of, petition for appointment as, 312 I.
....., ....., ....., referred, 312.
....., harbour of, 40.
....., inhabitants, losses of, 547.
....., ....., migration of, 40, 547.
....., lands in, titles to, act concerning. *See* Act *to quiet present possessors.*
....., Lt.-Governor of. *See* Byam, Edward.
....., Lt.-Governor, Council and Assembly, address of, 411, 412.
....., merchants, traders and inhabitants, address by, 413.
....., negroes, 547.
....., ....., market, 495 I.
....., Papists in. *See* Act *to prevent increase of.*
....., ....., disloyalty of, deposition concerning, 335.
....., ....., services of, 297, 515.
....., ....., invited to remove to Martinique and Guadeloupe, 309.
....., payments of public money, instructions concerning, 722, 722 I.
....., ....., ....., Assembly's claim and act infringing, 722, 722 I, 802.

Antigua—*cont.*
....., pirates, depredations of, 298, 298 I–III. *And see* Leeward Islands.
....., powder officer, nomination of, claim concerning, 722, 722 I.
....., prerogative of the Crown, infringement of, 532, 722, 802.
....., Quakers, 297.
....., recusants in, 297; *and see* Act *to prevent increase of papists.*
....., St. Philip's parish. *See* Act *to indemnify Anthony Brown.*
....., ...., Churchwardens and Vestry of, deposition by, 729 (*a*) (*b*).
....., ...., petition of, 192, 217, 368 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 368.
....., ...., new Church in, opposition to, 729 (*a*) (*b*).
....., ship of, seized by Spaniards, 692, 692 VI–VIII.
....., ...., ...., by pirates, 298, 298 III.
....., sugar, price of, 547; *and see* Act *prohibiting importation of foreign.*
....., sugar crop, reduction of, 547.
....., *Three Maries*, ship, order concerning, 761.
....., Treasurer of, 277 I.
....., Willoughby Bay, 368 I.
Apres, James, document signed by, 192.
Arambaru (Arambara), Don Manuel de, 252 II, V; *and see Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
Archbould, James, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
....., ...., ...., appointed, 144.
Arents, Jacob. *See* New Jersey, Act *for naturalising.*
Argyll, Duke of. *See* Campbell, John.
Arlington, Baron. *See* Bennet, H.
Armstrong, Robert, Collector, N.H., letter from, 810, 810 I.
....., ...., praise of, 307.
....., William, Lt., petition of, report upon, 543; *and see* Nova Scotia, lands between Maine and.
Army, Controllers of Accounts, report by, 550.
Arnald, Michael, document signed by, 413.
Arowsick, I., 193, 261.
Arundell, Benjamin, document signed by, 298 V.
Ashurst, Sir William, 735.
Ashley, Maurice, a Lord Proprietor of the Bahamas, document signed by, 176, 183, 360 I, 630–632, 687, 694–696.
....., ...., ...., surrender of Government by, 183.
Ashworth (Ashwood), French ship seized by, 591 II.
....., ...., imprisoned, 591 II.
....., ...., prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., order for, 643.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 606.
Asiento Company, the, 196, 356; *and see* Jamaica, Act *laying duty on negroes exported;* and South Sea Co.
....., Agent of, 737 IV, 797.
Assaillié, Martha, plantation of, St. Kitts, case of, 134 VI–IX, 691.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., enquiry into, 66.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., ...., order for, 66.
Athy, Elizabeth, 564; *and see* Antigua, Act *to enable* A. Freeman.
Attorney General, The. *See* Northey, Sir E.; Lechmere, Sir N.
....., consulted by Board of Trade, 409.
....., Counsel to relieve, proposed, 409.
....., ...., appointed, 496, 502.
Attwood, Anthony, 692.
....., ...., deposition of, 692 VI.
Auditor General of the Plantations. *See* Blathwayt, W.
Avery, pirate. *See* Every.
Axtell, Daniel, owner of privateer (Jam.), 131 I, II, IV, V.
....., ...., bond taken from, 131 III.
....., ...., document signed by, 252 IV; *and see Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
....., ...., prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., order for, proposed, 606.
....., ...., ...., ordered, 643.
Aylmer, Whitgift, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
Ayscough (Ascough), John, recommended for Council, Jam., 116.
....., ...., ...., appointed, 144.
Azilia, settlement of. *See* Montgomery, Sir R.
Azores, trade with. *See* Western Islands.

**B**

B., A., letter from, 508.
Bacheler, Marmaduke, document signed by, 413.

Bahama Islands, The.
....., Abacoa I., 737.
....., Admiralty Court, Judge of. *See* Fairfax, W.
....., aid for, solicited from Jamaica and New York, 737.
....., Assembly, proposed, 737.
....., ...., report concerning, required, 220 II.
....., Carolina, relations with, 389, 423, 737.
....., Catt I., raided by Spaniards, 737 VII, VIII.
....., Civil Government for, prospect of, 220, 220 II.
....., Collector of Customs, 737.
....., Company, charges of, compensation for, requested, 807.
....., ...., ships of, detained, 737.
....., condition of, neglected, 220 I.
....., ...., report upon, awaited, 220.
....., Council of, 220 I.
....., ...., Minutes of, 737 II.
....., Councillors, appointment of, by Governor, 737.
....., ...., ...., confirmation of, requested, 737.
....., ...., persons to be recommended for, 220 II.
....., Crooked Island, 551 VI.
....., Eleuthera, I., (Islethera), 551 IV.
....., ...., attack on, by Spaniards, designed, 737.
....., ...., Lt. Governor of. *See* Holmes, E.
....., Exuma, 551 II, 737 VII.
....., French, attack by, feared, 737.
....., garrison ordered for, 64, 220 I; *and see* Independent Company at.
....., Governor of, 64; *and see* Rogers, Woodes.
....., guardship at, 556, 737.
....., ...., complaint concerning, 807.
....., ...., to be under direction of Governor and Council, request for, 737, 807.
....., Harbour I., attack on, by Spaniards, designed, 737.
....., ...., fortification of, 737.
....., ...., inhabitants of, 737.
....., ...., Lt. Governor of, 737.
....., ...., map of, 737.
....., ...., militia of, 737.
....., ...., pirates at, 64.
....., importance of, recognised, 64.
....., Independent Company at, 167, 737.
....., ...., commissions for, 278.
....., ...., establishment of, requested, 287.

Bahama Islands, Independent Company at—*cont.*
....., ...., losses of, 737, 737 I.
....., ...., victualling of, 287.
....., ...., second, request for, 807.
....., inhabitants, character of, 737.
....., Islethera. *See* Eleuthera.
....., Lords Proprietors, rights of, leased to Capt. Rogers, 183.
....., ...., minors, 183, 221.
....., ...., Secretary of. *See* Shelton, Richard.
....., ...., surrender of Government by, 166, 183.
....., ...., ...., deed of, 166, 176, 420.
....., ...., ...., ...., delay in, proposed, 183.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., rejected, 184.
....., ...., ...., ...., validity of, enquiry concerning, 183, 220, 221, 249.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 250.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 255.
....., map of, 737.
....., marooners, 737.
....., memorial of merchants concerning, 286.
....., Militia formed, 737.
....., Nassau. *See under* Bahamas, Providence I.
....., Naval officer, 737.
....., Palatines, estimate of transporting to, 76.
....., pirates at, 64, 220 I, 551, 591 II; *and see* Hornigold; Vane, etc.
....., ...., atrocities by, 551 I–X.
....., ...., captured, 807.
....., ...., dislodgement of, 64, 389, 471, 551, 737.
....., ...., inhabitants' sympathy with, 737, 807.
....., ...., numbers of, 474, 551 IV, 556.
....., ...., rendezvous of, 389.
....., ...., ships taken by, 737, 797, 797 VI.
....., ...., pardon of, Proclamation for, 345, 720.
....., ...., ...., extended, 737.
....., ...., surrender of, 345, 345 I–III, 384, 474, 485, 720, 736.
....., ...., ...., checked, 474.
....., ...., ...., instructions concerning, requested, 474.
....., ...., surrendered, effects of, question concerning, 720.
....., ...., ...., revert, 737, 797.
....., ...., trial of, commission for, 405, 737; *and see* Plantations, Governors.
....., ...., ...., sent home for, 807.

Bahama Islands, pirates at—*cont.*
....., ...., threaten H.M.S. *Phœnix*, 551.
....., ...., Virginian sloop sent to investigate, 10, 10 I–VIII.
....., ...., traffic with, arrest for, 737.
....., position of, 737.
....., produce of, 737.
....., prospects of, 737.
....., Providence I., New, Nassau, fort at, rebuilding of, 737, 807.
....., ...., fortifications at, proposed, 737.
....., ...., pirates at. *See* Bahamas, pirates.
....., ...., Spanish expedition against, designed, 797.
....., ...., stores of war needed for, 737 VI.
....., salt-raking, 551.
....., settlers, expected, from Carolina, 423, 737.
....., ...., ...., from Bermuda, 737.
....., ...., ...., from Anguilla, invited, 737.
....., ships of war leave, complaint concerning, 737.
....., sickness at, 737, 737 I.
....., Spaniards, raid by, 737, 737 VII, VIII.
....., ...., ...., designed, 737, 737 VII, VIII, 807.
....., ...., raid by (1682), 104 I.
....., ...., ships seized by, 737, 737 III, IV, V, VI, VIII.
....., ...., war with, rumoured, 807.
....., Stocking I., 737 VII.
....., stores of war required for, 737 VI.
....., trade with Cuba, 737, 737 III.
Baird, Peter, recommended for Council, N.J., 739.
Baker, — , merchant of London, Agent for opposition to New York money bills, 650.
....., Thomas, pirate, trial of, 575, 575 I.
Balcher (Baltchin), John, Capt., R.N., contract signed by, 280 II.
....., ...., letter from, 280 I, 303.
Baldwin, R., printer, Jam., 681 IV.
Ball, Guy, document signed by, 742 XIV.
Baltimore, Lord. *See* Calvert.
Bambridge, John, 739.
Bampfield, George, Agent for Barbados, document signed by, 103.
....., ...., Agent for Governor Hunter, 112, 274.
....., ...., letter from, 14.
Bankes, Richard, proposal by, to purchase the late French part of St. Kitts, 28, 145, 156.
Baracoa, Alcaid of, 737 VII.
Baran, Nathaniel, deposition of, 737 III.
BARBADOS, 345.
....., Act, additional, *to act to ascertain payment of bills etc.*, referred, 216.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 273.
....., ...., ...., penalty extraordinary, in, 273.
....., ...., *to confirm certain deeds etc.*, 212.
....., ...., *defraying expenses of Commissioners of Contracts*, defence of, 742.
....., ...., *for docking an entail and vesting the fee simple in A. Tickle and Francis Jemmot*, confirmed, 52, 160.
....., ...., ...., referred, 70.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 107, 143.
....., ...., *empowering licentiate lawyers to practise etc.*, arguments for confirmation of, 517.
....., ...., ...., defence of, opportunity for, requested, 742.
....., ...., ...., objection to. 535.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 572.
....., ...., *laying duty on foreign sugar*, 160, 547, 611.
....., ...., ...., reasons for, 103, 103 I, 148.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 148.
....., ...., *laying an imposition on wines*, defence of, 742.
....., ...., *laying tax on negroes*, 742, 742 XIII, 743.
....., Acts, affecting trade and shipping of Great Britain, only to be passed with suspensory clause, 142.
....., .... ...., remarks of Council of Trade upon, 561.
....., ...., ...., reports upon, 471.
....., ...., concerning fees, petition against, 210, 229.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, proposed, 259.
....., Agents of, 148; *and see* Bampfield, G.; Micklethwaite, J.
....., ...., letter to, 159 IV, 517.
....., ...., memorial by, 103, 103 I.
....., ...., petition of, 68 I, 159 III.
....., ...., ...., referred, 68.
....., Asiento ships sent to, 272.
....., Assembly of, Journal of, 471.
....., Attorney General of, 572.
....., *Blanco*, ship, case of, 742.
....., ...., sale of, account of, 742 XV.

Barbados—*cont.*
....., Clergy in, character of, 68 I, 88.
....., ...., complaint against, 88; *and see* Gordon, W.; Langton; Acourt; Bishop of London.
....., coins, currency in, paper. *See* Act *additional to act to ascertain payment of bills etc.*
....., Commissary, appointment of, by Bishop of London, 88.
....., ...., powers of, 159; *and see* Gordon, W.
....., Commissioners of Contracts, Act *defraying expenses of*, 742.
....., ...., Minutes of, 743.
....., Committee of Public Accounts, 742, 742 XIII, 743.
....., ...., document signed by, 742 XIV.
....., Committee of Correspondence, letter from, 159, 159 IV, 517, 572.
....., Council, Minutes of, 471, 472.
....., Councillors, 56.
....., ...., appointment of, 75, 81.
....., ...., leave of absence for, 79, 87.
....., ...., persons proposed for, 448, 534.
....., ...., suspended, caveat against, 698; *and see* Cox, Samuel.
....., Court of Chancery, appeal from, 79.
....., ...., causes determined in, 742 III.
....., ...., constitution of, 158.
....., Court of Errors, causes determined and depending in, 742 II.
....., Court, ecclesiastical, attempt to erect, protest against, 68 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 68.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 159.
....., ...., ...., repudiated by Bishop of London, 88.
....., Curl, Rebecca, pardon for, 179.
....., Customs, Collector of. *See* Lascelles, Henry.
....., ...., Surveyor General of, 277.
....., duel in, 490.
....., ...., petition concerning. *See* Harwood, Lucy.
....., fees, acts affecting, petition against, 210, 229.
....., fortifications, tax for repairing, 742, 742 XIII, 743.
....., ...., ...., accounts of, 742, 742 IV–XIII, 743.
....., ...., state of, 534, 742 IV–XII.
....., 4½ p.c. duty, 534.
....., Governor of. *See* Lowther.
Barbados—*cont.*
....., Grand Jury, presentment of, against clergy, 88.
....., grant of, to Earl of Carlisle, 534.
....., guardships, 298, 471; *and see Scarborough.*
....., ...., Captains of, letters from, 821.
....., ...., from L.I., victual at, 691, 797.
....., inhabitants decrease of, cause of, 93.
....., lands in, grants of, account of, 534.
....., Naval Officer. *See* Cornelius, John; Betts, Thomas.
....., negroes, 797 IV.
....., ...., number required per acre, 103 I.
....., ...., runaway, to Martinique, 77, 763, 767 I.
....., ...., ...., Governor refuses to apply for, 753 I.
....., ...., ...., return of, petition for, 753 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., referred, 753.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 767.
....., ...., tax on, 742, 742 XIII, 743.
....., patent offices in, petition concerning, 210, 229.
....., ...., leave of absence for, 792.
....., pirates, 10, 298 II, III, 471; *and see* Bonnet; Teach.
....., ...., depredations of, 471, 797 II, IV.
....., ...., goods captured, disposal of, question concerning, 742, 742 XV.
....., ...., pardon of, commission for granting, 405, 716 I.
....., ...., ...., Proclamation for, 471.
....., ...., trial of, commission for, despatch of, urged, 742; *and see* Plantations, Governors.
....., pressing of seamen, question of, 471.
....., ...., ...., referred, 471.
....., Provost Marshal. *See* Reynolds, Thomas.
....., ...., deputy, 210.
....., ...., fees of, petition concerning, 210, 229.
....., ...., ...., acts affecting, 210, 229.
....., public papers required by Council of Trade, 561.
....., purchase of, by Charles II, 534.
....., Receiver General. *See* Barwick, S.

Barbados—*cont.*
....., Registrar in Chancery. *See* Cracherode, A.
....., ...., deputy of, 210.
....., ...., fees of, petition concerning, 210.
....., ...., ...., acts affecting, 210.
....., religious condition of, deplored, 88.
....., Revenue and public debts, account of, 742, 742 XIII, XIV, 743.
....., ...., Committee of public accounts, delays by, 534.
....., ...., ...., instructions to, 534 II.
....., seal, new, for, 127, 150.
....., ...., ...., warrant for using, 127, 135, 142.
....., Secretary of. *See* Micklethwaite, Joseph.
....., ...., deputy of, 210.
....., ...., fees of, petition concerning, 210, 229.
....., ...., ...., acts affecting, 210, 229.
....., ship taken by pirates, 791 IV.
....., soil exhausted, 103 I.
....., Solicitor General of, 572.
....., Speights Town, 490.
....., stores of war, account of, 742 IV–XII.
....., sugar, foreign, imports of, 148, 156.
....., ...., trade, competition of French and Dutch, 534.
....., ...., ...., remedy for, proposed, 534; *and see* Act *laying duty on foreign*.
....., trade, 148, 156, 534, 742.
....., ...., illegal, with French W.I., measures to prevent, 767.
....., ...., with Madeira and Western Islands, 797 IV.
....., ...., ...., return of, 742.
....., ...., ...., ...., ordered, 471.
....., ...., with N.H., 796.
....., Treasurer. *See* Sutton, Edmund.
Barberie, John, Councillor, N.Y., document signed by, 738 I.
Barkeley, J. *See* Berkeley, Earl of.
Barker, Samuel, 738 II.
Barkstead, J., document signed by, 445 I.
....., Joshua, letter from, 383 III.
Barnard, James, deposition of, 729, (*a*) (*b*).
....., John, document signed by, 192.
....., Thomas, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
Barnet, Jonathan, privateer, Jam., commission and instructions of, 131 I, II, IV, V.
....., ...., bond of, 131 III.
Barrington, J., letter from, 567, 596, 705, 717.
....., ...., letter to, 576, 710.
Barron, T., plea by, 122.
Barrow, Thomas, Jam., 322.
*Barsheba*, 131 IV, V; *and see* Jamaica, privateers.
Barton, Leonard, deposition of, 117, 131 V.
Barwick, Samuel, Councillor, Barbados, leave of absence for, 137, 138.
....., ...., petition for, 57 I, 79, 87.
....., ...., restored, 137, 138.
....., ...., Receiver General, charges against, 476.
Barzey, William, Councillor, Montserrat, death of, 797.
Basden, James, 551 I.
....., ...., robbed by pirates, 551 IV.
Baskett, John, H.M. Printer, Acts of Plantations printed by, 51, 67, 728, 734.
....., ...., letter from, 469, 721, 729.
....., ...., letter to, 715, 734.
Basse, Jeremiah, late Secretary, N.J., misbehaviour of, 284.
....., ...., Act reducing fees of, 284.
Bassett, William, Councillor, Va., 209.
....., ...., wife of, 209.
Bateman, Ja., Sub-Governor of South Sea Co., document signed by, 178 I.
Bathurst, Richard, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
Bayer, Bayer Otto, document signed by, 413.
....., John Otto, document signed by, 413.
Beamor, John, document signed by, 399.
Beauchamp, Robert, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
....., ...., commendation of, 737.
....., ...., Lt. of Independent Company, 737.
....., ...., ...., commission of, 167.
Beaufort, Duke of. *See* Somerset, Henry.
*Beaver*, ship, 670.
Beckford, —, 218 I.
....., ...., Controller of Customs, Jam., 681.
....., Peter, Speaker, Jam., document signed by, 37.
....., ...., recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
....., Thomas, 679.
....., ...., Councillor, Jam., removed, 144.
Bedmar, Marquis de, 104 I.
Beef I. *See* Virgin Islands.

Beekman, Gerard, document signed by, 738 I.
*Beersheba*, sloop, case of, 681 IX.
Bellomont, Earl of. *See* Coote, Richard.
Benbow, Rear-Admiral, letter from, 593 IV (*a*), 623, 624, 624 I.
....., ...., ...., enquiry for, 623.
....., ...., ...., burnt in Admiralty fire, 624.
....., ...., letter to, 593 IV (*b*).
Bendall, Hopefor, document signed by, 413.
Bendish, Thomas, owner of *Bennet* privateer, 131 V; *and see* Jamaica privateers.
....., ...., payment of piratical effects to, 225.
....., ...., prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., order for, proposed, 606.
....., ...., ...., ordered, 643.
Benham, —, 181.
*Bennet*, sloop, case of, 131 IV, V, 681 IX; *and see* Jamaica, privateers.
Bennet, George, Councillor, Jam., removed, 144.
....., ...., recommendation of, 53.
....., ...., ...., withdrawn, 116.
....., H., Baron Arlington, 104 I.
....., ...., letter to, 104 I.
Bennett, Benjamin, Lt. Governor, Bermuda, 737.
....., ...., certificate of surrender issued by, to pirates, 345, 345 I.
....., ...., commission of, for pardoning pirates, despatched, 714, 714 I, 720.
....., ...., ...., for trying pirates, 404; *and see* Plantations, Governors.
....., ...., instructions of, 720.
....., ...., ...., alterations in, 667.
....., ...., ...., concerning acts affecting trade and shipping, 90 I, 111.
....., ...., letter from, 345, 384, 467, 474, 485, 486, 551, 580, 608.
....., ...., letter to, 345 II, III, 465, 720.
....., ...., public papers required from, 720, 720 I.
....., ...., queries from the Board of Trade, replies to, delayed, 474.
....., Capt., son of above, 345, 345 II.
....., Sir John, letter from, 714.
Beresford, Richard, Agent of Assembly, S. Carolina, letter, memorial from, 238, 256, 600, 699.
Berkeley (Barkeley), James, Earl of Berkeley, a Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, document signed by, 619.
....., William, Lord, a Lord Proprietor of the Bahamas, document signed by, 176, 183.
....., ...., ...., surrender of government by, 183.
....., ...., ...., lease to Capt. Rogers signed by, 183.
Berkley, Edmund, Councillor, Va., 209, 799.
....., ...., death of, 800.
....., ...., wife of, 209.
BERMUDA, Act, *for the better observation of the Lord's Day*, additional clause to, criticism of, 720 II.
....., ...., ..... to lie probational, 720 I.
....., ...., *limiting time the names of persons bound off the island shall be published*, to lie probational, 720 II.
....., ...., *prolonging act to supply deficiency for building Governor's house etc.*, criticism of, 345, 720 II.
....., ...., ...., to lie probational, 720 II.
....., ...., ...., additional clause to, criticism of, 720 II.
....., ...., ...., ...., to lie probational, 720 II.
....., Acts affecting trade and shipping, instructions concerning, 90 I, 111, 142.
....., ...., observations upon, by the Council of Trade, 720, 720 II.
....., ...., printing of, 728, 734.
....., Council, commissions for trying pirates, 404.
....., Council and Assembly, Minutes of, transmission of, required, 720, 720 I.
....., *Elizabeth*, sloop, taken by pirates, 551.
....., ...., re-captured, 551.
....., Fife, Capt., taken by pirates, 551.
....., ...., ...., retakes ship, 551.
....., ...., ...., case of, 720.
....., fortifications, condition of, 551, 580.
....., ...., repair of, 474.
....., Governor's House, Act providing for, 345, 720 II.
....., guardships for, request for, 551.
....., Independent Company at, quartering and subsistence for, required, 551.
....., ...., inhabitants unable to provide, 551.

Bermuda, guardships for—*cont.*
....., ...., recruiting of, required, 551.
....., ...., additional, request for, 551.
....., inhabitants expected to migrate to Bahamas, 737.
....., ...., poverty of, 551.
....., ...., sea-faring, 551.
....., Lt. Governor of. *See* Bennett, Benjamin.
....., militia of, 474, 551.
....., Naval Officer's lists, transmission of, required, 720, 720 I.
....., negroes, rising of, feared, 551.
....., pirates, depredations of, 551.
....., ...., increase of, 580.
....., ...., pardon of, request for, 467.
....., ...., pardon, commission for, requested, 465, 466.
....., ...., ...., extension of, 580, 737.
....., ...., ...., ...., question concerning, 384.
....., ...., trial of, commissions for, 91, 404.
....., ...., ship taken by, 797 II.
....., ...., surrender of, 384, 465, 466, 720.
....., ...., ...., checked, 474.
....., ...., surrendered, instructions concerning, request for, 551.
....., ...., ...., effects of, question concerning, 720.
....., ...., threaten to seize, 551, 551 I, 737.
....., produce of, 551.
....., Receiver General of, commission for, 404.
....., Revenue, accounts of, 345.
....., seal, new, for, 127, 150.
....., ...., ...., warrant for using, 127, 135, 142.
....., Secretary of, commission of, 404.
....., situation of, importance of, 551.
....., sloop, 737 VII.
....., ...., seizure and trial of (Va.), 406.
....., sloops, captured by pirates, 551, 551 I–X.
....., trade with Madeira and Western Islands, return of, requested, 465.
....., trade and shipping, acts affecting, instruction concerning, 90 I, 111, 142.
Bernard (Barnard), Thomas, Councillor, Jam., appointment of, 144.
....., ...., ...., recommendation of, 53.
Bernard, Thomas—*cont.*
....., ...., Chief Justice, Jam., dedimus to, 322.
....., ...., ...., dismissal of, 109 I.
....., ...., document signed by, 322.
....., ...., oaths administered to, 324.
....., ...., Lt. Governor, dormant commission for, 53, 180.
....., ...., letter from, 109 III.
Bertie (Bertye), James, a Lord Proprietor of the Bahama Islands, surrender signed by, 176.
....., ...., guardian of Duke of Beaufort, document signed by, as, 360, 630–632, 687, 694–696.
Besea, Joseph, Capt., maltreated by pirates, 551 VI.
Beswick, John, petition of, 65 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 65.
....., ...., ...., report upon, requested, 457.
Betts, Thomas, Naval Officer, Jam., commission of, 680.
....., ...., ...., leave of absence for, 792.
Beverley, Harry, Capt., sloop of, captured by Spaniards, 10 II, 59, 215.
....., ...., escapes from Vera Cruz, 59.
....., ...., letter from, 10 II.
....., ...., redress demanded from Madrid, 64, 334.
....., Peter, proposed for Council, Va., 588.
Bevon, James, document signed by, 438, 439.
Bibby, Robert, pirate, 298 III.
Bideford, merchants of, request for guardships at Trepassy, 394.
Bilboa, fish seized at, order concerning, 64, 527 ; *and see* Tulon, G.
Billingsley, Orlando, deposition of, 134 VI.
Billope, Chris., 445 I.
....., ...., document signed by, 445 II.
Birkhead, William, document signed by, 397.
Biscayners, 104 I.
Bishop, Robert, document signed by, 742 XIV.
Bladen, Martin, a Commissioner of Trade and Plantations, 233, 625.
Blair, Archibald, brother of following, 588, 799, 800.
....., ...., bill entrusting money to, 568.
....., James, Commissary and Councillor, Va., 209.

Blair, James, Commissary and Councillor—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., dismissal of, proposed, 588.
....., ...., ...., opposition to Lt. Gov. Spotswood led by, 568, 588, 657, 790.
....., ...., partner of Col. Ludwell, 568.
....., ...., wife of, 209.
....., John, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
....., ...., ...., removed, 144.
Blake, Pat., certificate by, 43 II.
Blakiston (Blackiston) N., Col., 59.
....., ...., Agent, Va., commission of, 771, 779.
....., ...., letter from, 207.
....., ...., salary of, 422 I, II.
*Blanco*, ship, pirate, captured, 742.
....., ...., case of, 742.
Blathwayt, William, Auditor General of the Plantations, 193.
....., ...., accounts rendered to, 419.
....., ...., letter to, 650.
....., ...., report by, 8 I.
Blew, James, caveat by, 492.
Bloombergh, Baron, letter to, 610.
Bois, John, deposition of, 797 II.
Bolingbroke, Viscount. *See* St. John, Henry.
Bolton, Daniel, letter from, 6.
Bonfils, Mm., owners of *l'aimable Marie*, petition of, 591 I, II.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 591.
....., ...., ...., ...., representation on, 606, 643.
....., ...., ...., ...., order upon, 643.
Boniett, —, Capt., 737 IV.
Bonnet, Stede, pirate, 298, 298 I–III, 551, 737.
....., ...., engagement with, 730.
....., ...., capture of, 730, 787, 800.
....., ....., depredations of, 298, 298 I–III.
....., ....., surrender of, 800.
....., ...., reverts to piracy, 800.
Boone, Joseph, Agent of Assembly, S. Carolina, letter, petition from, 423, 536, 631.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 525.
....., ...., letter to, 423.
Booth, John, document signed by, 413.
Borland, John, contract of, 258.
....., ...., petition of, for patent for sturgeon, 165 I.
....., ...., ...., recommended, 321.
....., ...., ...., referred, 165.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 480.
Borland, John,—*cont.*
....., ...., subsistence for garrison, Annapolis Royal, supplied by, 165 I.
*Borneo*, privateer, commission of, 760.
Bostock, Henry, captured by pirates, 298 III.
....., ...., deposition of, 298 III.
Boston. *See under* Mass. Bay.
Bosworth, Joseph, 692.
....., ...., deposition of, 692 VIII.
Boudinot, John, document signed by, 413.
Bourryau, John, Councillor, St. Kitts, 797.
....., ...., plantation of, grant continued, 574.
....., ...., ...., petition for, 30, 30 I.
Bowlin, Thomas, deposition of, 737 III.
Boyd, Augustus, grant of, continued, 574.
Bradeson, John, document signed by, 413.
Bradner, John, Minister at Cape May, 378 II.
Bramble, John, Councillor, Montserrat, refuses to serve, 797.
Bravo, —, 750 I.
Bredal, E., Governor of St. Thomas, letter from, 526 III, IV.
....., ...., letter to, 526, 526 II, V.
Bridger, J., Surveyor General of H. M. Woods in America, Act proposed by, *for preserving H.M. woods*, 616, 616 V, 617.
....., ...., charges against, by Elisha Cooke, 616, 616, 616 II, IV, VIII.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 616, 616 I, III, VII, VIII.
....., ...., ...., from N.H., 428, 458 II.
....., ...., Commission and Instructions of, revision of, 706.
....., ...., continues to officiate, 812.
....., ...., Councillor, N.H., appointment applied for, 283.
....., ...., ...., recommended for, 429.
....., ...., deputies of, allowance for, difficulty in obtaining, 429.
....., ...., ...., promise of reward to, 429.
....., ...., ...., ...., question concerning, 617.
....., ...., ...., removed by Lt. Gov. Vaughan, 283.
....., ...., ...., unpaid, 283.
....., ...., difficulties of, in preserving woods in N.E., 616.
....., ...., instructions of, 616, 706.
....., land of, on Merrimac River, 616.

Bridger, J.—*cont.*
....., ...., letter from, 283, 616, 616 v, vii, viii, 617, 672, 700 i, 711 i, 735, 810 i, 812.
....., ...., ...., referred, 711.
....., ...., letter to, 429.
....., ...., misrepresentations by Mr. Dummer alleged by, 735.
....., ...., prosecutions contemplated by, 672.
....., ...., salary, 617, 735.
....., ...., ...., payment of, withheld, 429.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., reason for, 617.
....., ...., ...., petition for, 812.
....., ...., services of, 735.
....., ...., superceded, 735.
Bridgewater, Thomas, grant of, continued, 574.
Bridgman, *alias* Every, Henry, pirate, excepted from pardon, 9.
Brinsden, John, killed in duel, 490.
Brissac, P. de, plantation of, St. Kitts, proposal to purchase, 48.
....., ...., condition for settling late French lands, proposed by, 48 i.
....., ...., complaint by, of heavy taxation, 48.
....., ...., grant of, continued, 574.
Bristol, 384, 660.
....., merchants, grant of Newfoundland to, 798.
....., ...., testimonial by, 64.
....., sailings for Newfoundland, 626 i.
....., ship plundered by pirates, 660.
Brixham, Samuel, 751.
Broadstreet, John, 392 ii.
Brodbelt, Carew, document signed by, 439.
....., Richard, document signed by, 438, 439.
Broderick, William, Attorney General, Jamaica, oaths administered to, 322.
....., ...., dedimus to, 324.
....., ...., document signed by, 324.
Brome, Col., 534.
....., ...., recommended for Council, Barbados, 534.
Broughton, Thomas, Councillor, Car. S., document signed by, 730, 787.
Brouillan, M. St. Ovide de, Lt. Governor of Cape Breton, Canso visited by, 635 i.
....., ...., deception practised by, 789.
....., ...., letter from, 635 i.
....., ...., letter to, 565 iv, 575.
Brown, Anthony. *See* Antigua, Act *to indemnify etc.*
....., Charles, passport of, 434.
....., Henry, proposal to purchase plantation, St. Kitts, 47.
....., John, Capt., deposition of, 797 i.
....., ...., pirate, trial of, 575, 575 i.
....., Thomas, pirate, 551 i.
Browne, Henry, petition of, 309.
....., Jeremiah, document signed by, 438, 439.
....., Mrs. Sarah, grant of, continued, 574.
....., Stephen, proposal by, to purchase plantation, St. Kitts, 42, 43, 61, 61 i, iii.
....., ...., services of, 43, 61 ii.
....., ...., ...., testimonial to, 43 i, ii, 61 ii.
....., ...., memorial by, 462, 470.
Buck, Samuel, document signed by, 286.
....., ...., & Co., memorial by, 76.
Buckridge, —, Collector, Antigua, estimate of lands in St. Kitts by, 6.
Bull, Jonathan, Capt., taken by pirates, 797 iv.
....., ...., deposition of, 797 iv.
Buor, —, dismissal of, 644.
....., ...., protection of, ordered, 644.
....., Peter, plantation of, St. Kitts, proposal to purchase, 48.
....., ...., conditions of settling late French lands suggested by, 48 i.
....., ...., complaint by, of heavy taxation, 48.
Burchal, —, letter from, 425.
Burchall, Rev. Daniel, grant of, continued, 574.
....., ...., proposal to purchase plantation, St. Kitts, 62.
Burchett, Josiah, Secretary of the Admiralty, History of Navy by, 624, 624 i.
....., ...., letter from, 280, 394, 440, 624, 669, 669 i, 688, 712, 758.
....., ...., letter to, 280 i, 304, 414, 427, 430, 467, 608, 623, 659, 669 ii, 678, 686, 758 i.
Burk, Richard, petition of, 177 i.
Burke, John, document signed by, 413.
Burnet, Mathias, document signed by, 603 i.
Burniston, —, Surveyor General of H.M. Woods in America, appointment of, 735.
....., ...., Commission of, 735.
....., ...., to act by Deputy, 735.

Burrell, Henry, 794.
Burreau, J. *See* Bourryau.
Burt. *See* Mathew, L.
*Burwell*, ship, 173 I.
Bustill, Samuel, document signed by, 445 I.
....., ...., letter, seditious, from, 373, 373 I–IV.
....., ...., ...., referred, 375, 376.
....., ...., reprimand of, requested, 112.
Butler, James, proposal by, 32.
....., ...., Duke of Ormonde, 288.
....., John, document signed by, 413.
....., Richard, document signed by, 399.
....., Thomas, 134 III.
Buxton, Eliz., petition of, 17.
Byam, Edward, Councillor and Lt. Governor of Antigua, 358, 515, 705, 797.
....., ...., document signed by, 411, 412.
....., ...., letter to, 761.
....., William, Councillor, Antigua, 797.
Byerley, Thomas, Councillor, N.J., 12, 194.
....., ...., document signed by, 738 I.
Byrd, William, Agent of Council and Assembly, Va., 209, 406, 456.
....., ...., ...., appointment of, 568.
....., ...., ...., dismissal of, from Council, proposed, 588, 699.
....., ...., ...., Instructions to, 568, 568 V, 800, 800 II, III.
....., ...., ...., ...., prepared by special Committee, 568.
....., ...., letter from, 153, 208, 209, 398, 770.
....., ...., petition of, 342 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 342.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 410.
....., ...., salary of, 568, 799.
....., ...., Receiver General, Va., opposition of, to reform of revenue accounts, 800.
....., ...., charges against, 422, 588, 588 I, 800.
....., ...., recall of Lt. Gov. Spotswood urged by, 799, 800.
....., ...., wife of, 209.

C

Cabibel, Peter, petition of, 29.
*Cadogan*, ship, 736.
Cadogan, William, Earl Cadogan, 373 IV.
Caillard, —, character of, 110.
Cairnes, Sir Alexander, proposal by, for settlement in Nova Scotia, 86.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 105, 106, 432.
....., ...., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 790.
....., ...., document signed by, 286.
Calvert, Charles, Baron Baltimore, claim of, to Three Lower Counties, report upon, 177 I.
Campbell, Hugh, 392 II.
....., John, Duke of Argyll, 373 IV.
....., ...., recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
Campeche Bay, logwood cutting in, depositions concerning, 104 I.
....., ...., protest against by Spain, reply to, 104 I.
....., ...., right secured by Treaty of Utrecht, 104 I.
....., ...., sanctioned by Lords of Committee (1673), 104 I.
....., privateers turn pirates, 660.
....., San Francisco de, Governor of, 104 I.
Canada, communications with Louisiana, 389.
....., ...., enquiry concerning, 334, 344, 402, 419, 450, 699, 723.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 600, 657, 699, 700, 723, 800.
....., expedition against, 317 XI.
....., Fishery, 626 I.
....., Governor of, instructions to, suggested, 185; *and see* Vaudreuil, Marquis de.
....., Montreal, 657.
....., St. Lawrence R., 261.
....., ...., communications with Mississippi, 238.
....., ...., French encroachments from, 550.
....., ...., islands in mouth of, French claim to, 635 I.
....., trade, illegal, with Nova Scotia, 351 II.
Canada, R. *See* Canada, St. Lawrence.
Candler, Capt., R.N., 10, 271.
Cannistogo, Pa., 101 I.
Canso (Cancer). *See* Nova Scotia.
Cant, Constantine, Capt., document signed by, 173 I.
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 373 IV.
Cape Breton, 550.
....., deserters, return of, requested, 635 I.
....., fishery, 626 I.
....., French at, danger from, to N.E., 700.

Cape Breton—*cont.*
....., French encroachments on Nova Scotia from, 351, 351 I, II, 575.
....., ...., protest against, 575; *and see* Nova Scotia.
....., French inhabitants of Nova Scotia return from, 565.
....., Governor of, instructions to, suggested, 185; *and see* Brouillan.
....., trade, illegal, with Nova Scotia, 351 II.
Cape Catoche, 104 I.
Cape Cod, 177 I.
Cape François, trade with, 620 I.
Cape Henlopen (Cape James), 177 I.
Caper Sacantry (Secontie), 261.
Carkesse, Charles, Secretary to Commissioners of Customs, letter from, 277, 341, 382, 452, 495, 664.
....., ...., letter to, 162, 245, 407, 555, 562, 648, 795.
Carlile, Francis, petition of, 704.
....., ...., receipt by, 746.
....., ...., recommended for Council, Antigua, 752, 754, 797.
Carlisle, Earl of. *See* Hay, James.
Carnagy, James, French ship seized by, 591 II.
....., ...., prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., order for, 643.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 606.
CAROLINA, French encroachments on, 238, 256.
....., ...., measures against, 256.
....., Lords Proprietors of, Acts repealed by, 631.
....., ...., Act, repeal of, instruction for, proposed, 514.
....., ...., aid from, enquiry concerning, 486.
....., ...., ...., rejected by Assembly, 632.
....., ...., boundary with Virginia, proposal referred to, 58.
....., ...., Charter of, quoted, 463.
....., ...., ...., infringement of, enquiry concerning, 463, 489.
....., ...., commissions and instructions by, 687, 694–696.
....., ...., complaint against, 536 II, 660.
....., ...., grants of lands by, 773; *and see* Mountgomery, Sir R.
....., ...., ...., instructions concerning, 632, 694–696.
....., ...., letter from, 360 I, 442, 631, 632, 687, 694–696.
....., ...., ...., referred, 360.
....., ...., letter to, 804, 814.
Carolina, Lords Proprietors of—*cont.*
....., ...., instruction to, to reprimand Governor, 537.
....., ...., to repeal act, proposed, 514.
....., ...., memorial by, referred, 424.
....., ...., petition to, 631.
....., ...., reference to, 399.
....., ...., rent-roll required by, 632, 697.
....., ...., revenue of, 632.
....., ...., surrender of government by, proposed, 493.
....., ...., Secretary of. *See* Shelton, R.
....., ...., warrant by, 630.
....., North, boundary with Virginia, proposal for, 58, 63.
....., ...., Governor of, seat of, threatened by Indians, 699.
....., ...., Indians, attack by, begun, 699.
....., ...., pirates, commissions for trying, 405.
....., ...., ...., surrendered, 657, 800.
....., ...., ...., danger from, 657.
....., ...., ...., failure to restrain, 800.
....., South, Act, *to appropriate the Yamassee lands etc.*, repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., *for better keeping public arms etc.*, enquiry concerning, 632.
....., ...., ...., *declaring the right of the House of Commons to nominate the Receiver*, repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., *to grant encouragements to Protestant settlers etc.*, repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., *to keep inviolate the freedom of elections and appoint who shall be deemed capable of choosing and being chosen members of Assembly*, repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., ...., additional to preceding, repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., *laying additional duty on negroes*, 660.
....., ...., ...., *laying duty on British goods imported*, 660.
....., ...., ...., ...., protest against, 452 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., referred, 452.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 489, 514.
....., ...., ...., ...., repeal of, 505, 514, 537, 562, 631.
....., ...., ...., ...., instruction concerning, proposed, 514.

Carolina, South, Act—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., *making commodities legal tender*, proposed, 687.
....., ...., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 687.
....., ...., ...., *concerning powder and magazines*, repealed, 632.
....., ...., ...., *for regulating Indian trade*, renewed, 660.
....., ...., ...., ...., effect of, feared, 660.
....., ...., ...., ...., petition against, 631.
....., ...., ...., ...., repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., *for sinking bills of credit*, 660.
....., ...., ...., evasion of, petition against, 687.
....., ...., ...., ...., instruction prohibiting, 687.
....., ...., Acts affecting trade, protest against, 452 I.
....., ...., ...., passed contrary to Charter, enquiry concerning, 463.
....., ...., Appalachia, R., settlement on, proposed, 389.
....., ...., arms supplied to, account of, required, 632.
....., ...., Assembly, 660.
....., ...., ...., Act *appointing who shall be deemed capable of choosing and being chosen members etc.* repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., ...., additional to preceding, repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., Address by, for aid from Crown, 423.
....., ...., ...., ...., for resumption to Crown, 399, 536, 536 II.
....., ...., ...., aid from Lords Proprietors rejected by, 632.
....., ...., ...., claim to keep powder and magazines, denied, 632.
....., ...., ...., claim to nominate Receiver General, Act declaring, 631.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., Committee of, letter from, 423.
....., ...., ...., dissolution ordered by Lords Proprietors, 632.
....., ...., ...., instruction to, 537.
....., ...., ...., new, ordered by Lords Proprietors, 632.
....., ...., ...., payment of members proposed, 632.
....., ...., ...., refusal of, to tax their estates, 452 I.
....., ...., ...., Speaker of. *See* Logan, George.

Carolina, South—*cont.*
....., ...., Azilia, settlement of, proposed. *See* Mountgomery, Sir R.
....., ...., Barons, Samuel, petition of, 631.
....., ...., Cape Fear River, pirates in, engagement with, 730.
....., ...., Charter of, 424, 459, 475.
....., ...., coins and currency in, Act *ascertaining rates of foreign*; order for enforcement of, 632, 687.
....., ...., ...., paper, Act *for sinking bills*, 660.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., observance of, ordered, 687.
....., ...., ...., ...., issue of, prohibited, 687.
....., ...., Councillors, salaries, Proprietors refuse to pay, 632.
....., ...., defence of, measures for, enquiry concerning, 486; *and see* Car., Indians, war with.
....., ...., embargo laid in, 384.
....., ...., emigration to Bahamas expected from, 423, 737.
....., ...., Governor of, reprimand of, ordered, 537; *and see* Johnson, Robert.
....., ...., Governor and Council, letter from, 632, 730, 787.
....., ...., ...., letter to, 631, 632, 687, 695.
....., ...., guardship, request for, 556, 730, 787.
....., ...., imports of British goods, 452 I.
....., ...., ...., duty laid on, protest against, 452 I; *and see* Act *laying duty on etc.*
....., ...., Indians, Cherokees, French designs against, alleged, 238, 256, 800.
....., ...., ...., ...., invasion by, feared, 384, 486.
....., ...., ...., ...., peace with, 423.
....., ...., ...., ...., peace with Creeks, rumoured, 504 I.
....., ...., ...., Creeks, murder of Col. Hastens by, 423.
....., ...., ...., ...., peace with, offer of, 483, 504 I, 556.
....., ...., ...., ...., peace with Cherokees, rumoured, 504 I.
....., ...., ...., Cuttabas, 423.
....., ...., ...., ...., peace with, 79.
....., ...., ...., ...., attacked by Senecas *etc.*, 59, 59 IV (*a*), 79, 79 IV (*a*).
....., ...., ...., enemy, encouraged by French and Spaniards, 423, 525, 556.

Carolina, South, Indians—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., Southern, mission to propose peace, 423.
....., ...., ...., treaties concluded with, 556.
....., ...., ...., Tuscaroras, attack Cuttabas, 79, 79 IV (*a*).
....., ...., ...., war with, aid from Lords Proprietors, enquiry concerning, 486.
....., ...., ...., ...., aid requested for, 423.
....., ...., ...., ...., causes of, alleged, 578 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 578 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., cost of, 423.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., measures for paying, 452 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., expected, 384, 423, 456, 737.
....., ...., ...., ...., hostilities renewed, 536 II.
....., ...., ...., Yamassees, *etc.*, entertained by Spaniards, 423.
....., ...., ...., Yamassee lands, act appropriating, repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., ...., order of Lords Proprietors concerning grants of, 632.
....., ...., ...., trade, act regulating, petition against, 631.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., renewed, 660.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., ...., effect of, feared, 660.
....., ...., lands in, grant of, 773; *and see* Mountgomery, Sir R.
....., ...., ...., ...., permission to make in Carolina, withdrawn, 695.
....., ...., ...., ...., and rent-roll, return of, required, 694–697.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., prepared by Col. Rhett, 697.
....., ...., ...., Yamassees, act appropriating, repealed, 631.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., order of Lords Proprietors concerning, 632.
....., ...., ...., surveyed, return of, required, 694.
....., ...., legal tender, Act to render commodities, proposed, 687.
....., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 687.
....., ...., letters from, extracts of, 660.
....., ...., manufactures in, encouragement of, 452 I.
....., ...., Naval Officer, returns of, 290.
Carolina, South—*cont.*
....., ...., naval stores, exports of, 787.
....., ...., negroes, 660.
....., ...., ...., danger from, 384.
....., ...., ...., duty on, increased, 660.
....., ...., ...., runaway, protected by Spaniards, 423, 556.
....., ...., pirates, capture of, 730, 787; *and see* Bonnet; Vane.
....., ...., ...., Charleston harbour blocked by, 730, 787.
....., ...., ...., commissions for trying, 405.
....., ...., ...., depredations by, 556, 660, 677, 730, 736, 737, 787, 797 I.
....., ...., ...., engagement with, 730, 787.
....., ...., ...., infest coast, 556, 730, 736, 787, 807.
....., ...., ...., ship captured by, 556, 660.
....., ...., ...., surrender of, upon proclamation of pardon, 556.
....., ...., ...., ...., return to piracy, 556.
....., ...., Proprietary Government, objection to, 660.
....., ...., Receiver General, Assembly's right to nominate, Act declaring, 631.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., repealed, 631.
....., ...., resumption of, to Crown, urged, 399, 525, 536, 536 II, 660.
....., ...., Savana Town, 423.
....., ...., Secretary of. *See* Hart, Charles.
....., ...., settlers, Act to encourage, repealed, 631.
....., ...., state of, account of, 677.
....., ...., Spain, war with, declaration of, 804, 814.
....., ...., Surveyor of Customs in. *See* Rhett, William.
....., ...., Surveyor General of. *See* Yonge, Francis.
....., ...., trade, Acts affecting, 452 I.
....., ...., ...., injured by pirates, 730, 787.
....., ...., ...., with Indians, 660.
....., ...., ...., with Spaniards, 660.
....., ...., ...., with French, 660.
Carpenter, General, 548.
....., Nathaniel, letter from, 36.
....., ...., petition by, 794.
Carranza, Gonzales, Capt. Domingo, description of Spanish West Indies by, 820.
Cartagena, 131 IV.

Carter, —, Attorney General, L.I., 822.
....., Robert, Councillor, Va., 799.
....., William, Councillor, Barbados, document signed by, 742 xiv.
Carteret, John, Lord, a Lord Proprietor of the Bahamas, document signed for, 176.
....., ...., lease to Capt. Rogers signed by, 183.
....., ...., surrender of government signed by, 183.
....., ...., a Lord Proprietor of Carolina, document signed by, 360 i, 630–632, 687, 694–696.
....., ...., Secretary of State, memorial to, 679.
Carver, John, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
Cary, Samuel, document signed by, 683.
Casada, Antonio, claim against, 679.
Cassatorres, Marquis de, Governor of Havana, decree by, 252 vi.
Castile, Sir James, 272.
Catling, Nathaniel, deposition of, 551 v.
....., ...., maltreated by pirates, 551 v.
C.D. *See* Coxe, Daniel.
Chamberlain, Capt., R.N., 737.
Chammorel, M., memorial by, 579 i, 591 i.
....., ...., ...., referred, 579.
Chaplin, Charles, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
....., ...., ...., removed, 144.
....., John, Receiver, Jam., appointed by Assembly, 89.
Chapman, Richard, deposition of, 359 ix.
Charles I., grants by, 261, 534, 616 ii, iv, 628 i, 744, 798.
..... II, grants by, 177 i, 534, 781.
....., letter from, 8 i, 628 i.
Charnock, Charles, Commission of, 673.
Chester, Edward, document signed by, 413.
....., ...., jr., document signed by, 413.
....., Robert, document signed by, 286.
Chetwynd, John, a Lord Commissioner of Trade and Plantations, 233, 602, 625.
....., William, a Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, document signed by, 619.
Child, Sir Josiah, quoted, 798.
Choppin, John, document signed by, 438, 439.
*Christiana*, ship, taken by pirates, 797 iv.
Cittadela, 548.
Clarck, Capt., 660.
Clarke, —, Deputy Auditor N.Y., right to audit accounts denied, 650.
....., John, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
....., Thomas, 445 i.
....., ...., document signed by, 445 i.
Clayton, Alexander, letter from, 251.
....., Robert, plantation of, in St. Kitts, grant of, 26 ii.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., warrant confirming, 26 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposal to purchase, 26.
Cleeves, William, petition of, 370, 370 i.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 527.
....., ...., conduct of, approved, 64, 527.
Clifton, Benjamin, grant of, continued, 574.
Cobb, Capt., receipt by, 716 i.
Cochran, Archibald, Councillor Antigua, 797.
....., ...., document signed by, 411, 412.
....., James, document signed by, 399, 403.
....., John, proposed for Council, Montserrat, 797.
....., Richard, document signed by, 411, 412.
Cockburne, John, a Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, document signed by, 619.
....., William, Secretary, Jamaica, appointment of, 218 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., dismissal of, 218 i.
....., ...., decree against, for repayment of profits, 218 i.
....., ...., letter from, 131.
....., ...., order by, 225.
....., ...., petition of, for permission to appeal, 218 i.
....., ...., ...., referred, 218, 232.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 266, 320 i.
....., ...., ...., report referred, 366.
Cocke, William, Secretary, Va., letter from, 174.
Cockram, Capt. (Bahamas), 737.
....., ...., pirate, reformed, 807.
Cockrem, Philip, deposition of, 737 iii.
Codrington, Christopher, General, late Governor of the Leeward Islands, 45.
....., ...., grant by, 31, 31 i.
....., ...., instruction to, 8 i.
....., ...., plantation of. *See* Codrington, W.
....., William, Councillor, Antigua, absentee, 797.

Codrington, William—*cont.*
....., ...., executor of preceding petition for grant of plantation in St. Kitts, 60 I, II, 129.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 60.
....., ...., ...., ...., hearing of, 265, 315, 513.
....., ...., offer by, to purchase plantations in St. Kitts, 82.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 156.
Coins and currency in the Plantations, Act *for ascertaining rates of foreign*, infringement of, enquiry concerning, 402.
....., ...., order for enforcing, 402, 632.
....., paper, Car. S., Act for sinking 660, 687.
....., ...., ...., further issues of, prohibited, 687.
....., ...., Mass., depreciation of, 724 I.
....., ...., N.E., depreciation of, 193.
....., ...., N.Y., success of, 199, 236, 317, 650, 663, 724 I.
....., ...., ...., Act for issuing, report upon, 663.
....., ...., ...., ...., objections to, 516, 516 I, 663, 663 I; *and see* N.Y. Act *for paying debts.*
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 518, 519.
....., ...., Pa., 781.
....., tobacco, quit-rents, payable in, Va., 422.
Colby, Thomas, Commissioner of the Navy, document signed by, 386.
Coleman, Nicholas, contract with, 280, 280 II, 303, 304.
....., ...., complaint by, 280.
....., ...., document signed by, 280 II.
....., ...., enquiry concerning, 282.
....., William, plantation of, St. Kitts, proposal to purchase, 83.
Colledge, —, rooms of, in Whitehall, 484.
Colleton, Sir John, a Lord Proprietor of the Bahamas, document signed by, 176, 183, 360 I, 630–632, 687, 694–696.
....., John, appointed to Council, Barbados, 75, 81.
....., ...., recommendation of, 56.
Collins, John, Nfd., instructions to, 751.
....., ...., recommended for Commission of the Peace, 751.
Comes, William, letter from, 806 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 806.
Commons, House of, Address for papers concerning pirates, 393, 393 I.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 400.
....., ...., order by, concerning St. Kitts, 34.
....., ...., order for report on naval stores, 328, 328 I.
....., ...., premium on iron from the Plantations applied for, 450.
Congreve, William, Secretary of Jamaica, Deputy of, 449; *and see* Page, S.
....., ...., letter from, 130.
....., ...., letter to, 332.
....., ...., patent of, 232, 266 II.
....., ...., warrant appointing, 509.
Conkling, Cornelius, document signed by, 603 I.
CONNECTICUT. *And see* Mulford, S.
....., Governor and Company of, instructions to, concerning acts affecting British trade and shipping, 759.
....., ...., ...., for prevention of trade with French, 193.
....., ...., ...., proclaiming war with Spain, 804.
Connecticut, R., 177 I.
Conner, Patrick, document signed by, 298 VII.
Conseillere, de la, Benjamin, document signed by, 399.
Considem, John, 134 IV.
Convicts, transported to the Plantations, unsatisfactory, 681.
....., Act for transporting, 681.
Convoys, Governors' control of, recommended, 144; *and see* Navy.
Cooke, Sir Charles, a Lord Commissioner for Trade and Plantations, 233, 625.
....., Elisha, Councillor, Mass., attacks Bridger, 616.
....., ...., depositions concerning, 700, 700 I, II.
....., ...., letter from, 616.
....., ...., rejected from Council, 616.
....., ...., ...., suspended, 700.
....., ...., Crown rights to woods in Maine denied by, 616, 616 II, IV, VI, 672.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 616, 616 I, III, 744.
....., ...., memorial by, 616, 616 II, IV.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 616, 616 I, III, VII, VIII.
....., ...., representation of, 616, 616 II.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 616, 616 III.
....., ...., summons to England, proposed, 617.

Coope, Richard, letter from, 762.
Cooper, James, document signed by, 603 I.
....., Samuel, deposition of, 551 I.
....., Sigismund, certificate by, 43 II.
Coote, Richard, Earl of Bellomont, late Governor of New York, letter from, 268, 810.
Copper, in the Plantations, 819.
Coram, Capt. Thomas, in France, 396.
....., ...., letter from, 268, 383 I, 823.
Corbin, T. (Va.), 799, 800.
Cornbury, Lord, late Governor of New York. *See* Hyde, Edward.
Cornelius, John, Naval Officer, Barbados, leave of absence for, 646.
Cortlandt, Philip, document signed by, 516 I.
Costa, Fernando da, petition of, 750 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 750; *and see Nassau*, case of.
Coudon, —, pirate, 551.
Council, Privy. *See* Privy Council.
Cox, Sir Charles, letter from, 698.
....., Daniel, New Jersey, charges by, against Governor Hunter, 600.
....., ...., ...., ...., hearing of, by Committee of Privy Council, 633.
....., ...., intrigues of, 194, 195, 373, 373 I–IV, 375, 376.
....., ...., ...., measures to check, urged, 112, 194.
....., ...., letter from, 195, 373, 373 I–III.
....., ...., ...., referred, 344, 375, 376.
....., ...., ...., authenticity of, 344.
....., ...., Ministers' support of, alleged, 373, 373 III, IV, 375, 376.
....., ...., reprimand of, 22, 344.
....., ...., ...., request for, 112.
....., Samuel, Councillor, Barbados, deposition of, 77.
....., ...., petition of, 753 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 753.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 767.
....., ...., suspension of, caveat against, 698.
Crab Island. *See* Virgin Islands.
Cracherode, Anthony, Registrar in Chancery, Barbados, petition of, 210, 229, 265.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 259.
....., ...., ...., ...., withdrawn, 269.
Craggs, J., Secretary of State for Southern Affairs, 628 I.
....., ...., ...., appointment of, 446.
Craggs, J.—*cont.*
....., ...., document signed by, 509, 646, 654, 661, 673, 680, 719, 760, 774, 775, 793, 801, 805.
....., ...., letter from, 318, 446, 490, 574, 579, 591, 593, 594, 604, 605, 622, 639, 643–645, 749, 750, 752, 753, 757, 761, 782, 803, 804, 813 I, 816–818.
....., ...., letter to, 466, 480, 485, 525, 539, 557, 580, 582, 595, 606, 612, 619, 628, 640, 665–667, 677, 685, 703, 720, 723, 754, 756, 766, 767, 780, 782 I, 789, 807.
....., ...., Secretary of. *See* Tickell, Thomas.
Craigh, —, Capt., 660.
Craven, William, Lord, a Lord Proprietor of the Bahama Islands, a minor, 176.
....., ...., document signed for, 176, 360 I, 630–632, 687, 695, 696.
Crisp, Joseph, 134 IV.
Croft, John, document signed by, 399.
....., ...., certificate by, 43 II.
Crooke, Clement, Chief Justice, St. Kitts, 66.
....., ...., ...., ...., dismissal of, 134, 487, 736.
....., ...., ...., ...., charges against, 134, 134 I–IX.
....., ...., grant of, continued, 574.
*Crowley*, ship captured by pirates, 660.
Crozat, M., patent of, 238, 600.
....., ...., ...., surrendered, 238.
Crump, Nathaniel, Councillor, Antigua, 797.
....., ...., document signed by, 411, 412.
Cuba, 131 V.
....., Havana, 298 III, 310 II.
....., ...., Asiento, Factor at, 737 IV.
....., ...., expedition from, 797.
....., ...., Governor of, complaint against, 807; *and see* Cassatorres.
....., ...., ...., instructions of, to attack Bahamas, 737 VII, VIII.
....., ...., trade, with Bahamas, 737, 737 III.
....., ...., ...., with N.Y., 737 IV.
Cumana, 692 VI–VIII.
Cumings, Archibald, Surveyor of Customs, Boston, document signed by, 85 I, 620 I.
....., ...., letter from, 85, 256, 330, 620, 621.
...., ...., letter to, 418.

Cumings, Archibald—*cont.*
....., ...., proposals by, referred, 407.
Cunyngham, —, letter to, 425.
Cunynghame, Daniel, son of following, 260.
....., Robert, plantation of, St. Kitts, petition concerning, 260.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 325.
....., ...., services of, 260.
Curl, Rebecca, pardon for, 179.
Customs, H.M., 104 I.
....., ...., accounts, Newfd., 798.
....., ...., Commissioners of, 739; *and see* Carkesse, Charles.
....., ...., ...., letter from, 277 I, 570.
....., ...., ...., letter to, 452 I, 495 I; *and see* Carkesse, C.
....., ...., ...., Secretary to. *See* Carkesse, Charles.
....., ...., Officers of. *See* Armstrong, R.; Cumings, A.
....., ...., ...., hostility to, in Proprietary Governments, 616.
....., ...., ...., order to, 798.
....., ...., Surveyor General of, in America. *See* Keith, W.
....., ...., ...., in Barbados and L.I. *See* Dunbar.
Cuyler, Henry, document signed by, 516 I.
Cyan, trade with, 620 I.

## D

Daffye, Samuel, Capt., receipt by, 714 I.
*Daily Courant*, The, 24.
....., copy of, 113.
Dalle, Axen, 494 I.
Daly, John, Councillor, Montserrat, 797.
Dam, Rip Van, document signed by, 738 I.
Dane, Capt., 797.
Daniel, Ja., Clerk of Council, Jam., document signed by, 681 III.
....., Robert, late Lt. Governor, S. Carolina, 423.
Danson, John, a Lord Proprietor of Carolina, document signed by, 360 I, 630–632, 687, 694–696.
....., ...., grant of lands to, 773.
Darby, Philip, 761.
....., ...., document signed by, 413.
Darcy, Charles, document signed by, 298 VII.
....., Robert, Earl of Holdernesse, President of the Board of Trade, 339, 625.
....., Walter, proposal by, for plantation, St. Kitts, 44.
*Dauphin*, case of, (Jam.), 591 II.
....., ...., representation on, 606.
....., ...., order upon, 643.
David, Capt., pirate, 797.
Davies, Capt., quoted, 798.
Davis, John, Councillor, St. Kitts, 797.
....., ...., document signed by, 43 II.
....., ...., grant of, continued, 574.
....., Mrs. Elizabeth, grant of, continued, 574.
....., Thomas, pirate, trial of, 575, 575 I.
Dawes, George, Collector, Jam., account of, 681, 681 V.
Deacon, George, Councillor, N.J., 12, 739.
....., ...., ...., superceded, 348, 613.
Dehaldy, Capt., 542 (*e*, *f*.).
Delafaye, Charles, Secretary to the Lords Justices, letter to, 449.
De Lancey, Stephen, document signed by, 516 I.
Delap, Francis, document signed by, 413.
Delaware, R., 177 I.
....., ...., islands in, claims to, report upon, 177 I.
*Delicia*, ship, 737.
Denbow, Richard, document signed by, 413.
DENMARK and the DANES, claim to and settlements on St. Thomas, Crab I. and St. Johns I., 298, 526, 593 I–IV, 736.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 610.
....., ...., ...., observations on, 609.
....., ...., ...., protest against, 298, 298 X, 494, 494 I, II, 526, 526 I, II, V.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 526 III, IV.
....., ...., ...., referred, 593.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 8, 8 I; *and see* Virgin Islands.
....., Danish West India Company, 593 I.
....., ...., exactions by, for runaway slaves *etc.*, protest against, 298 X.
....., Envoy. *See* Sohlenthal, Baron de.
....., naval stores supplied to French by, 628 I.
....., trade with N.E., 620 I.

Depeyster, Abraham, document signed by, 738 I.
Derby, Earl of. *See* Stanley, James.
Descavado, Don Fernando, Governor of San Francisco de Campechy, 104 I.
Dewick, William, deposition of, 737 IV.
*Diamond*, H.M.S., 109 II, 117, 280 I, 447, 566.
....., sloop, captured by pirates, 551 I, V.
Digges, Cole, formerly Councillor and Depty. Auditor, Va., 800.
....., ...., son of above, proposed for Council, 588, 699, 799, 800.
Diharce, Peter, letter from, 246, 252.
....., ...., letter to, 230.
....., ...., petition of, 4 I, II, 310 I, 541.
....., ...., ...., referred, 4.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 482.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 350.
....., ...., ...., ...., request for, 310; *and see Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
*Diligence*, galley, 131 V.
Docminique, Paul, a Lord Commissioner for Trade and Plantations, 233, 625.
....., ...., letter to, 396.
....., ...., reference to, 373 III.
Dodan, 230.
*Dolphin*, sloop, seized by Spaniards, 737 III.
Doucett, Capt. John, Lt. Governor of Annapolis Royal, 550.
....., ...., Address to, 351 II.
....., ...., ...., in favour of, 340 I.
....., ...., allegiance of French inhabitants required by, 185, 185 I.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 185 II.
....., ...., arrival of, 392 II.
....., ...., commission of, 185.
....., ...., departure of, 185.
....., ...., letter from, 185, 340, 351, 352, 371, 371 I, II, 392 II, 565, 565 I, III–V, 635, 789.
....., ...., letter to, 185 II, 351 I, 371 III, IV, 565 II, 635 I, 789 I,
....., ...., Proclamation by, concerning ships clearing from Annapolis Royal, 392 II.
Douglas, Dr. James, plantation of, St. Kitts, grant of, 46.
....., John, plantation of, St. Kitts, grant of, 46.
....., ...., ...., ...., order concerning, 816.
....., ...., ...., ...., petition for confirmation of, 46.
....., Walter, late Governor, L.I., grant of lands by, 260, 441.
Douglas, Walter—*cont.*
....., ...., lands of, 691.
....., ...., ...., petition concerning, 60 I, II.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 60.
Douglass, James, proposal by, for settlement in Nova Scotia, 3 I, II, 86.
....., ...., ...., referred, 3.
Downing, Denis, examination of, 738 II.
....., Nathaniel, document signed by, 603 I.
....., Peter, document signed by, 298 V.
*Dragon*, H.M.S., 394, 751 I, II, 758 I.
Drake, Jonathan, document signed by, 399, 423.
Drummy, John, deposition of, 373, I, II.
....., ...., ...., referred, 375.
Dubrauil, —, lands of, 789 IV.
Dudley, J., late Governor of N.E., commission of, for trying pirates, 656, 658, 659, 747.
....., ...., letter from, 669 I.
....., Sir Matthew, letter to, 810 I.
Dujarz, document signed by, 397.
*Duke and Duchess*, pirate ship, 797.
Dummer, Jeremiah, Agent for Mass. Bay and New Hampshire, Commission of, 783.
....., ...., ...., ...., required, 771.
....., ...., dismissal of Bridger and Lt. Gov. Taylor procured by, 735.
....., ...., letter from, 354, 383 II, 428, 458, 592, 744.
....., ...., letter to, 669 I, 771.
....., ...., memorial by, report upon, 261.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 268.
....., ...., petition of, 458 I.
....., ...., misrepresentations by, alleged, 735.
....., ...., proposal of, concerning lands adjoining Nova Scotia, 543.
....., ...., vote for (N.H.), 458 II.
Dunbar, Capt., Nevis, 230.
....., ? Charles, Surveyor General of Customs, Barbados and Leeward Islands *etc.*, letter from, 495 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 495.
....., William, document signed by, 413.
Duncan, A., certificate by, 10 V.
Duport, John, Councillor, St. Kitts, death of, 736.
....., Stephen, Agent for Leeward Islands, document signed by, 200.

Duport, Stephen—*cont.*
....., ...., claim of, to grant in aid, 510.
....., ...., letter from, 609.
....., ...., plantation of, St. Kitts, claim to, 510.
....., ...., wife of above, 510.
Durell, Capt., R.N., 357.
Durham, David, document signed by, 399.
Dutch West India Company, Director of, complaint by, 818 I.
....., ...., letter to, 316, 443, 444, 455, 690, 693, 702, 725, 725 I, 777, 778, 811, 818 I.
....., Minutes of Court at Essequibo, 693 I; *and see* Holland.

E

*Eagle*, sloop, case of, 131 IV, V, 681 IX, 797 VI.
Earle, Charles, hostage at Martinique, release of, proposed, 230; *and see* Nevis, invasion by French.
Eden, Charles, Lt. Governor of N. Carolina, letter from, 58.
Edinburgh, lottery, petition for, 671 I.
*Edward and Sarah*, ship, 737, 737 IV.
*Edward and William*, ship, seized by Spaniards, 737 IV, V.
Edwards, Capt., taken by pirates, 797 II.
....., ...., pirate, 298 II.
....., John, 575 I.
....., William, document signed by, 603 I.
Eleis, Robert, document signed by, 438, 439.
Eliot, John, document signed by, 413; *and see* Antigua, Act *to indemnify*.
*Elizabeth*, sloop, capture and re-taking of, 551.
Elmes, Thomas, deposition of, 729 (*b*).
....., ...., document signed by, 192.
Emott, George, document signed by, 516 I.
*Emperor*, ship, captured by pirates, 737.
England, A. *See* Sanders.
....., Edward, pirate, 797 II–VI.
Escoubert, Capt., 591 II; *and see* *L'aimable Marie*, case of.
Esmit, Adolph, Governor of St. Thomas, letter from, 593 I, II.
Essequibo, Minutes of Court at, 693 I.
Estridge, Benjamin, proposed for Council, St. Kitts, 559.
....., Joseph, Councillor, St. Kitts, 797.
....., ...., grant of, continued, 574.
Evans, Capt., R.N., grant of land to, in N.Y., resumed, 650.
Every, Henry. *See* Bridgman.
Exchequer, Chancellor of. *See* Aislabie, John.
Exuma I. *See* Bahama Islands.
Eyles, Sir John, petition of, 822.

F

Fairfax, William, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
....., ...., commendation of, 737.
....., ...., Judge of the Admiralty, 737.
Fallon, James, petition of, 309.
Fanquier, Marquis de, General of French W.I., 753 I.
Fawler, J., Commissioner of the Navy, document signed by, 386.
Félix, Père, letter from, 371 III, 565 II.
....., ...., letter to, 371 I, 565 III.
Fenton, Thomas, plantation of, petition concerning, 32.
....., William, plantation of, proposal to purchase, 21.
Fernando, Francesco, Commander of privateer, Jam., case of, 117, 118, 131 IV, V.
....., ...., order to, 225; *and see* *Nuestra Senora de Belem*.
Fife, Capt., forced to turn pirate, 551.
....., ...., retakes ship, 551, 720.
Florida, Spanish wrecks off, fishing on, 737 IV, V; *and see* Spain.
Floyer, John, recommendation of, as Naval Officer, L.I., 822.
*Flying Post*, The, 238.
Forbes, Josiah, arrest for piracy, 10 VI.
Forde, —, Nfd., charge against, 626 I.
Forest, George, document signed by, 413.
Forte, Samuel, document signed by, 742 XIV.
*Fortune*, sloop, captured by pirates, 551 IX.
Foster, Christopher, document signed by, 601 I.
....., Miles, N.J., death of, 739.
4½ p.c. duty, the, 534.
Fowler, Richard, document signed by, 603 I.
Fox, Anthony, Councillor, Montserrat, 797.

FRANCE AND THE FRENCH; *and see* Canada; Cape Breton; Indians; Louisiana; Martinique; Mississippi; Nova Scotia.
....., Bahamas, attack on, feared, 737.
....., ...., claimed by, 737.
....., Ambassador of, Secretary to. *See* Chammorel.
....., British vessels seized by, 54, 64; *and see* Nova Scotia.
....., ...., representation concerning, 64.
....., Compagnie de l'Occident, patent of, 238.
....., designs of, letter concerning, 238.
....., encroachments on Carolina, 238, 256.
....., ...., measures against, 256.
....., forts, in bad repair, 700.
....., ...., built by, amongst Creeks, 423.
....., ...., map showing, 700.
....., Hispaniola, settlements on, 298.
....., Martinique, revolt at. *See* Martinique.
....., Mississippi, settlements on, 238, 389, 660.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 389, 544.
....., ...., ...., measures to prevent, 389; *and see* Mississippi.
....., naval stores supplied to, by Danes, 628 I.
....., Nevis, claims under capitulation. *See* Nevis.
....., pirate taken by English pirate, 797 II, VI.
....., pirates, ships taken by, 660, 737, 797 II, 800.
....., plantations of, 103 I.
....., Regent, the, 185.
....., Sta. Lucia, settlement on, representation concerning, 64.
....., sugar, taxation of imported, 103 I, 227; *and see* Barbados, Act taxing; Antigua, Act to prohibit.
....., trade with, 227, 660.
....., ...., prohibition of, 134, 193, 227, 227 I, 317, 534.
....., ...., ...., difficulty of preventing, 317.
....., ...., ...., ship condemned for, 134.
....., ...., Jamaica, 181.
....., ...., Nfd., 798.
....., ...., Spaniards in W.I., 389.
....., ...., Va., prohibited, 657, 657 II.
....., War with Spain, declared by, 803, 804, 813 I.
France and the French—*cont.*
....., Treaty with, 789 I; *and see* Treaty of Utrecht *etc.*
....., wool, export to, from N.E., 620, 621.
Freeman, Arthur, Act concerning. *See* Antigua, Act *to enable.*
....., Dorothy, wife of above, 564; *and see* Antigua, Act *to enable etc.*
....., Edmond, charge against, 751.
....., ...., bond of, 751 I.
....., ...., document signed by, 411, 412.
Fretwell, Peter, recommended for Council, N.J., 112, 194, 219.
....., ...., ...., appointed, 234, 347.
Frontenac, Lake, 238.
Frowd, Capt., pirate, 797, 797 V.
Frye (Frey), John, Col., Councillor, Antigua, document signed by, 411, 412.
....., ...., leave of absence, 736, 797.
....., William, Councillor, Montserrat, 797.
Fundy, Bay of, 185, 351.
Fyal, trade with, 330.

G

Galdy, Lewis, owner of privateer, Jam., 131 I–V.
....., ...., bond taken from, 131 III.
....., ...., document signed by, 252 IV; *and see Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
Gale, Christopher, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
....., ...., commendation of, 737.
....., ...., Chief Justice, 737.
....., Wingate, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
....., ...., commendation of, 737.
Gamble, James, document signed by, 413.
....., John, Col., Councillor, Antigua, 797.
....., ...., appointment of, 358, 583, 661.
....., ...., ...., proposed, 573.
....., ...., document signed by, 411, 412.
....., ...., Chief Justice, 358.
....., ...., ...., services of, 358.
....., ...., jr., document signed by, 413.

Gardner, Samuel, document signed by, 438, 439.
Garnett, John, proposed for Council, St. Kitts, 559.
....., ...., not admitted by Governor Hamilton, 797.
Gaspard, —, (Jam.), French ship seized by, 591 II.
....., ...., imprisoned, 591 II.
....., ...., prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., order for, proposed, 606.
Gee, Joshua, application to Parliament by, 450.
....., ...., letter from, 819.
....., ...., letter to, 772, 784.
....., ...., memorial by, 586.
....., ...., petition of, 3 I, II.
....., ...., ...., referred, 3.
Gelsherke, H., letter from, 777.
George I, King, allegiance to, oath of, required from French inhabitants of Nova Scotia, 185, 185 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., refused, 185 II.
....., ...., dethronement by Pretender rumoured in Nova Scotia, 185.
....., ...., in Council, appeals to, 79, 87, 144, 232, 266; *and see* Privy Council.
....., ...., ...., procedure in, 266.
....., ...., ...., orders, commissions, instructions, proclamations, references, warrants by, concerning;— acts affecting trade and shipping, 90 I, 111, 142.
....., ...., ...., ...., Antigua, 337, 368, 573, 583, 584, 647, 661, 769, 775; *and see* Leeward Islands.
....., ...., .... Bahama I., 64, 167, 220 I, II, 278, 305, 353.
....., ...., .... Barbados, 52, 57, 137, 138, 160, 179, 646.
....., ...., .... Carolina, 360, 537, 562, 587, 637.
....., ...., .... Council of Trade, 625.
....., ...., .... Declaration of War with Spain, 780, 803, 804, 813 I, 814.
....., ...., .... fees for copies of orders, 408.
....., ...., .... fishing upon wrecks, 131 V.
....., ...., .... Hudson's Bay, 793.
....., ...., .... Jamaica, 38, 64, 97 I, 109 VI, 123, 124, 144 I, 169, 178, 180, 240, 264, 291, 295, 301, 302, 306, 331, 332, 361–367, 509, 638, 641, 642, 680, 768, 774, 792.
George I, King, orders *etc.* by, concerning—*cont.*
....., ...., .... Leeward Islands, 64, 72, 75, 81, 136, 583–585, 654, 719, 805; *and see* Antigua; St. Kitts.
....., ...., .... Massachusetts Bay, 544.
....., ...., .... Montserrat, 136.
....., ...., .... Nevis, 585.
....., ...., .... Newfoundland, 20, 39, 64, 527.
....., ...., .... New Hampshire, 80, 674.
....., ...., .... New Jersey, 234, 346–348, 378, 445, 454, 558, 629.
....., ...., .... New York, 172, 377, 600 I.
....., ...., .... Nova Scotia, 19, 37, 523, 673.
....., ...., .... pirates, pardon and trial of. *See under* Pirates.
....., ...., .... presents for Governors, 64.
....., ...., .... reprisals against Spain, 780.
....., ...., .... St. Kitts, 60, 61, 66, 203, 336, 369, 574; *and see* Leeward Islands.
....., ...., .... seals for the Plantations, 127, 135.
....., ...., .... Surveyor and Auditor General, 154.
....., ...., .... Virginia, 342, 380.
....., ...., addresses, appeals, petitions, representations to, concerning;—Antigua, 158, 191, 217, 277, 312 I, 368 I, 515, 579, 579 I, 611, 745, 802; *and see* Leeward I.
....., ...., ...., .... Bahamas, 287.
....., ...., ...., .... Barbados, 2 I, 56, 57 I, 68 I, 79, 87, 143, 148, 159 I, III, 753 I.
....., ...., ...., .... Carolina, 360 I, 399, 423, 493, 514, 536, 536 II, 671 I.
....., ...., ...., .... failure of scheme for invasion, 35, 340.
....., ...., ...., .... ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the Plantations, 159 I.
....., ...., ...., .... Jamaica, 4 I, 18 I, 35, 97 I, 109 I, 144, 163 I, 168, 178 I, 218 I, 272, 320 I, 591 I, 681, 681 III, 748, 750 I, 765.
....., ...., ...., .... Leeward Islands, 158, 237, 412, 413, 439; *and see* Antigua; Nevis; St. Kitts.
....., ...., ...., .... logwood cutters in Campeche Bay, 104 I.

George I, King, addresses etc. to, concerning—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., .... Maryland, 288, 289.
....., ...., ...., .... Massachusetts Bay, 543.
....., ...., ...., .... Nevis, 102 I, 540; *and see* Leeward Islands.
....., ...., ...., .... New England, 543.
....., ...., ...., .... Newfoundland, 318, 392 I, 527, 550, 798, 808.
....., ...., ...., .... New Hampshire, 627.
....., ...., ...., .... New Jersey, 219, 326, 373 III, 445 I, 597.
....., ...., ...., .... New York, 113, 161, 333, 499 I, 603 I, II, 709.
....., ...., ...., .... Nova Scotia, 3 I, 392 I, 543, 550.
....., ...., ...., .... Pennsylvania (Three Lower Counties), 117 I.
....., ...., ...., .... pirates, 91, 372, 393 I, 539, 780.
....., ...., ...., .... pressing of seamen, 471.
....., ...., ...., .... St. Kitts, 43, 60 I, 61 I, 158, 203 I, 325; *and see* Leeward Islands.
....., ...., ...., .... St. Thomas, 8 I.
....., ...., ...., .... sturgeon, patent for, 149 I, 222, 222 I.
....., ...., ...., .... Virginia, 342 I, 343, 410, 568 III–V, 757 I, 800 II.
....., ...., ...., .... Virgin Islands, 8 I, 628, 652, 818 I; *and see* Leeward Islands.
....., ...., ...., .... War with Spain, 803, 804, 813 I, 814.
George, Prince of Wales, petition to, concerning Jamaica, 65 I–III.
Gerard, Capt., 618.
German miners in Virginia, 800.
German Protestant Refugees (Palatines), estimate for transporting to the Bahamas, 76.
....., destitution of, 76.
....., character of, 600.
....., indentured servants for Pennsylvania, 76.
....., New York, money advanced by Governor Hunter for, 402, 600.
....., ...., account of, 235.
....., ...., application to Parliament for, 112, 236, 602.
....., ...., report upon, required, 402.
....., ...., settlement of, on Hudson River *etc.*, account of, 600, 650 I.
German Protestant Refugees, New York, settlement of—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., on frontiers, proposed, 600.
....., ...., ...., Weiser sent to England on behalf of, 600.
Gerrish, John, Councillor, N.H., death of, 283.
....., William, Councillor, Montserrat, leave of absence, 797.
Gibbon, William, document signed by, 399.
Gignilliat, Peter, grant of, continued, 574.
Gillard, Edward, 794.
Gillmon, Nicholas, recommended for Council, N.H., 700.
Giraudel, M., plantation of, St. Kitts, 260.
*Gloucester*, H.M.S., 593 IV (*a*).
Glover, Richard, seditious speech by, 359 XI.
....., Robert, character of, 359.
....., ...., deposition of, 358 I, 359, 359 I.
Godfrey, —, 317.
....., John, document signed by, 399.
Godin, Stephen, 660.
....., ...., petition of, 631.
Godolphin, Sir William, 104 I.
Gomersall, Ezekiel, Councillor, Jam., appointed, 144.
....., ...., ...., appointment of, 144.
Gordon, James, deposition of, 134 IV.
....., Thomas, Councillor, N.J., 194, 373 IV.
....., ...., Receiver General, document signed by, 651.
....., Rev. W., Barbados, attempt by, to erect ecclesiastical Court, protest against, 68 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., referred, 68.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 159.
....., ...., character of, 88, 159.
....., ...., charges against, reply to, 88, 733.
....., ...., Commission of, 159, 159 V.
....., ...., removal of, recommended, 159.
....., ...., return by, 763.
Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, grant to, 616 II, IV, 744.
Gowers, Arnold, Capt., 737.
Grant, Juan Patricio, document signed by, 252.
Graves, —, Collector, Bahamas, 737.
Greathead, John, grant of, continued, 574.
Green, Bartholomew, Printer, Boston, 575 I.

Green Turtle Key, 737.
Gregory, John, proposed for Council, Jam., 116.
....., ...., ...., appointed, 144.
Grevill, Doddington, guardian of the Duke of Beaufort, document signed by, 176.
Grey, Thomas, affidavit of, 177 I.
Grymes, John, Depty. Auditor, Va., 800.
....., ...., document signed by, 406 I, 657 V, VI.
....., ...., opposition to Lt. Gov. Spotswood led by, 799.
Guadeloupe, 134 VI.
....., competition of, feared, 534.
....., Papist settlers from Antigua, 309.
....., pirates attack, 298 II.
....., soil of, enquiry concerning, 652.
....., trade with, prohibition of, recommended, 534.
Guardia, John Bernardo de, letter from, 246, 252.
....., ...., letter to, 239.
....., ...., petition of, 4 I, II, 310 I, 541.
....., ...., ...., referred, 4.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 350, 482.
....., ...., ...., ...., requested, 310; *and see Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
Guilford, Guildford, Lord. *See* North, Francis.
Guinea, trade in negroes, 196.
Gunthorpe, John, document signed by, 411, 412.

## H

Haddon, John, document signed by, 413.
Hager (?), John, document signed by, 650 I.
Hakluyt, quoted, 798.
Hales, Robert, Clerk of the Privy Council, document signed by, 178 I, 203, 338, 342, 377, 378, 380, 499, 537, 583–585, 587, 768, 769.
Hall, Arthur, document signed by, 399.
....., Giles, 351 I.
....., Joseph, document signed by, 298 VII.
....., William, Capt., captured by pirates, 551 X, 730.
....., ...., deposition of, 551 X.
Halsey, Abraham, document signed by, 603 I.
....., Isaac, document signed by, 603 I.
Halsted, John, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
Hambly, Peter, 445 II.
....., ...., document signed by, 445 I.
Hamilton, Lord Archibald, late Governor of Jamaica, affidavits against, alleged to be perjured, 109 I.
....., ...., arrest of, unjustified, 109 I, 169.
....., ...., charges against, of being concerned in piracy of privateers, 131 IV, 225.
....., ...., ...., dropped, 109 I, 169.
....., ...., ...., enquiry into, irregularities of, 109 I, 140.
....., ...., ...., hearing of, 109 I, 169 I, 170 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., petition for, 109 I, 169.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 64, 109 I–VI, 131 I–III, V, 170 I.
....., ...., ...., evidence for, 169, 170 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 109.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 64, 169.
....., ...., ...., order upon, 64.
....., ...., document signed by, 109 IV, 131 I, II, 322, 324.
....., ...., grant by, 97 I.
....., ...., Instructions of, 168, 169, 234, 266 III.
....., ...., *Kensington* sloop (N.S. de Belem), appeal allowed in case of, 350.
....., ...., commission for re-trying, 323; *and see Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
....., ...., letter from, 121.
....., ...., letter to, 109 II, III, VI, 120, 252 VI, 482.
....., ...., money deposited by, 681 IX.
....., ...., debt due to, for subsisting soldiers, payment of, ordered out of Revenue, 64, 18, 18 I, 64, 681.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., with interest, 64.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., recommended to Assembly, 64, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., refused by Assembly, 681.
....., ...., salary and other debts, account of, ordered, 64.
....., ...., order by, to Fernando, copy of, requested, 225.

Hamilton, Lord Archibald—*cont.*
....., ...., papers submitted by, 117–125, 131 I–V.
....., ...., privateers commissioned by, 131, 131 I–V, 591 I, II.
....., ...., ...., instructions for, 131 I, II, IV, V.
....., ...., ...., ...., bond taken for observance of, 131 III.
....., ...., ...., prosecution of, 643.
....., ...., ...., ...., petition for, 591 II, 606; *and see L'aimable Marie*, case of.
....., ...., recall of, 109 I, 131 V, 140.
....., ...., satisfaction demanded by, from Spaniards, 65 I.
....., George, Earl of Orkney, Governor of Virginia, 207, 800 II (*a*).
....., ...., dismissal of, urged, 799, 800 II.
....., ...., instructions of, concerning acts affecting British trade and shipping, 90 I, III.
....., ...., letter to, 588, 799.
....., John, Councillor, Antigua, 797.
....., ...., document signed by, 411, 412.
....., E., Duchess of, 261.
....., Duke of, claim of, to lands between Nova Scotia and N.E., report upon, 261.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 268.
....., John, Postmaster General, America, 194.
....., Walter, Governor of the Leeward Islands, 573, 761.
....., ...., Acts, remarks on by, required, 487.
....., ...., Address in favour of, 411–413, 438, 439.
....., ...., Address to, 722, 722 I.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 722 I.
....., ...., charges against, 16, 34, 134 VI–IX.
....., ...., ...., enquiry into, 66.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 438, 441, 691.
....., ...., Antigua visited by, 494, 691.
....., ...., Councillor suspended by. *See* Morris, Thomas.
....., ...., ...., vacancies for, notification of, required, 570.
....., ...., grants of land by, 34, 325, 691, 692, 692 II; *and see* charges against.
....., ...., ...., petition concerning, 260.
....., ...., house-rent for, Antigua, allowed, 64, 73.
....., ...., illness of, 691.

Hamilton, Walter—*cont.*
....., ...., instructions by, 298, 298 IV, 526 V, 736, 736 II.
....., ...., instructions to, 8 I, 369, 628 I, 802; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., ...., concerning Acts, severity of, 171.
....., ...., ...., concerning Acts affecting trade and shipping, 90 I, 111, 142, 171, 531, 722.
....., ...., ...., concerning Mr. Buor, 644.
....., ...., ...., compliance with, ordered, 408, 570.
....., ...., ...., concerning grants of land in St. Kitts, 329.
....., ...., ...., infringements of, 570 I, 722.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., protest against, 722 I.
....., ...., ...., new, 64, 257 I.
....., ...., ...., concerning Virgin Islands, 171, 494 I, 526, 582, 582 II.
....., ...., letter from, 40, 64, 66, 104 I, 134, 157, 214, 298, 358, 430, 431, 441, 442, 494, 494 II, III, 526, 557, 557 I, 582, 691, 692, 692 III, 722, 736, 740, 797.
....., ...., letter to, 40 I, 171, 329, 408, 487, 526 I, III, IV, 532, 570, 574, 579, 652, 816, 817.
....., ...., Montserrat visited by, 797.
....., ...., Nevis visited by, 40, 298, 797.
....., ...., petition to, from Virgin Islands, 298, 298 V, VII.
....., ...., pirates chased by, 298.
....., ...., ...., commission for pardoning and trial of, 746; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., precautions against capture by, 134, 298.
....., ...., Proclamation by, 692, 692 I, IV, 736.
....., ...., public papers ordered to be transmitted by, 570.
....., ...., queries to, from Board of Trade, 652 I.
....., ...., recall of, rumoured, 411, 412, 438.
....., ...., St. Kitts visited by, 298, 691, 797.
....., ...., services of, 438.
....., ...., visit to Virgin Islands, delayed by fear of pirates, 134.
....., ...., wife of above, 691.
....., William, document signed by, 413.

*Hampstead*, ship, case of, 662.
Handasyde, Col., late Governor of Jamaica, 175.
Hanson, Claude, Commander, letter from, 593 I, III.
Hare, Timothy, plantation of, petition concerning, 30, 30 I.
Harman, Ephraim, 177 I.
Harris, D., letter from, 110.
....., John, deposition of, 692 VII.
....., Richard (Car.), document signed by, 399.
....., .... (Jam.), 421.
Harrison, —, Rev., 392 II.
....., Francis, recommended for Council of New York, 112, 228, 402.
....., John, recommended for Council, N.J., 739.
....., Nathaniel, Councillor, Va., 209, 588 I.
....., ...., memorandum by, 588 II.
....., Thomas, Councillor, Jam., appointed, 144.
....., ...., death of, 749, 774.
....., ...., recommendation of, 53.
Harrox, William, document signed by. 413.
Hart, Charles, Secretary, Car. S., Commission and Instructions of, 696.
....., ...., document signed by, 730, 787.
....., ...., letter to, 696.
....., ...., return of lands granted and rent-roll required from, 696.
....., ...., salary of, warrant for, 630–632.
....., John, Governor of Maryland, charges against, 288, 289.
....., ...., conference of Governors attended by, 406.
....., ...., letter from, 100, 417 I.
....., ...., Papists and Jacobites encouraged by, 288.
....., ...., patron of, 288.
....., ...., proclamation by, 100, 100 I, 417 II.
....., ...., recall of, demanded, 288, 289.
....., ...., trade, illegal, by, alleged, 289.
*Harwich*, sloop, 751.
Harwood, Lucy, petition of, 2 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 2.
....., Richard, duel of, 2 I.
....., ...., son of above, petition for pardon of, 2 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 2.
Hastens, Col., murdered by Indians, 423.
Havana. *See* Cuba.
Hay, James, Earl of Carlisle, grant of, 534, 628 I.
Hayman, William, petition of, 65 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 65.
Hazelwood, —, Agent of South Sea Co., letter from, 206 I.
Healis, Edmund, duel of, 2, 2 I.
Heathcote, Caleb, Councillor, N.Y., 112.
....., ...., Surveyor General, 351 II.
....., Sir Gilbert, Agent for Assembly, Jam., 119.
Hedges, Charles, Secretary and Clerk of the Crown, L.I., commission of, revoked, 805.
....., ...., document signed by, 413.
Heldon (Helden) John, plantation of, St. Kitts, order concerning, 817.
....., ...., refuses Councillorship, 736.
Helot, Edmund, plantation of, claim to, 510.
....., ...., widow of. *See* Duport, S.
....., ...., daughter of, 510.
Hemings, Samuel, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
Hemsley, Mary (Ma.), letter from, 288.
....., ...., charges by, against Governor Hart, 288.
Herbert, Joseph, document signed by, 438, 439.
....., Thomas, Nevis, Act *to settle estate of*, 570 I (*a*).
Hern, Joseph (Middebourrow), deposition of, 737 III.
Hewes, —, Capt., 660.
Hext, Hugh, document signed by, 399.
Heysham, Robert, document signed by, 286.
....., ...., proposal by, 33.
Heywood, James, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
....., Peter, Commander in Chief, Jam., appointment of, 109 I, 131 V.
....., ...., Acts passed by, contrary to instructions, 168.
....., ...., arrest of Lord A. Hamilton by, not justified, 169.
....., ...., censure of, proposed, 169.
....., ...., complaint against, 681, 750 I.
....., ...., ...., concerning Naval Storehouse, 280.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 282.
....., ...., document signed by, 35.
....., ...., enquiries by, into charges against Lord A. Hamilton, irregularity of, 109 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., intention of, alleged, 109 I.
....., ...., grant by, 97 I.

Heywood, Peter—*cont.*
....., ...., Instructions to, disobeyed, 109 I, 168.
....., ...., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 96.
....., ...., letter from, 10, 141, 215, 271, 357, 426, 427, 447, 549.
....., ...., letter to, 10, 10 I, 357 I.
....., ...., money advanced for subsistence of troops, repaid with interest, 18 I, 64.
....., ...., need of H.M. troops admitted by, 78.
....., ...., Secretary dismissed by, 218 I; *and see* Cockburn, W.
....., ...., Chief Justice, Jam., removal of, 109 I.
....., ...., Councillor, Jam., removed, 144.
....., ...., ...., suspended, 109 I.
Hill, Charles, document signed by, 399.
....., Edward, proposed for Council, Va., 588.
....., Samuel, plantation of, St. Kitts, proposal to purchase, 48.
....., ...., conditions for settling late French lands suggested by, 48 I.
....., ...., complaint by, of heavy taxation, 48.
....., W., document signed by, 413.
Hinshaw, John, 351 I.
Hiscox, Robert, affidavit of, 177 I.
HISPANIOLA, 551 II.
....., competition of, feared, 534.
....., French Governor of, Bahamas claimed by, 737.
....., ...., letter to, 737.
....., French settlement on, 298.
....., ...., pirates at, 298 III, 797 II, VI.
....., trade with, prohibition of, recommended, 534.
....., .... Jamaica, 181, 750 I.
....., ...., Act to prevent fraudulent, 750 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 189.
Hobhouse, Benjamin, Capt., 298 II.
Hoddy, Hugh, Councillor, N.J. *See* Huddy.
Hodges, Christopher, document signed by, 298 V.
....., Joseph, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
Holden, John, plantation of, petition concerning, 30, 30 I.
Holdernesse, Earl of. *See* Darcy, Robert.
HOLLAND AND THE DUTCH; *and see* St. Eustatia; Dutch West India Co.
....., plantations of, 103 I.
Holland and the Dutch, plantations of—*cont.*
....., ...., in N.Y., 177 I.
....., ...., sugar, 103 I. *And see* Barbados, Act *laying duty on foreign sugar.*
....., settlers in St. Eustatia, 298.
....., ...., St. Martin, 298.
....., ...., Saboott I., 298.
....., ship taken by pirates, 797 I.
....., trade with L.I., 797.
....., ...., in negroes, question concerning, 692.
....., ...., N.E., 620 I.
....., ...., prohibition of, recommended, 534; *and see* Dutch West India Co.
Holland, Richard, Capt., statement by, 737 VII.
Hollander, A., petition of, 702, 725, 725 I, II.
Holleran, Cornelius, petition of, 309.
Holmes, Edward, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
....., ...., Lt. Governor of Eleutheria, 737.
Holten, J. von, letter from, 593 II (*b*).
Hoof, Peter Cornelius, pirate, trial of, 575, 575 I.
Hooper, George, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
....., ...., commendation of, 737.
Hopkins, Capt., 554, 601, 602.
Hore, Timothy, grant of, continued, 574.
Hornigold, pirate, letter from, 357 I.
....., ...., reformed, 737, 807.
....., ...., surrender of, 357, 357 I.
....., ...., pirates captured by, 807.
Horseford, Isaac, document signed by, 411, 412.
Hoskins, John, document signed by, 413.
Howard, —, pirate, seizure of, 800.
....., ...., ...., action brought by, 800.
....., ...., ...., pardoned, 800.
....., ...., ...., trial of, 800.
....., Henry, Earl of Suffolk and Bindon, President of the Board of Trade, 233, 339.
Howell, Abraham, former Lt. Governor of Anguilla, migration to Crab Island headed by, 40, 40 I.
....., ...., ...., instructions to stop, 40 I.
....., ...., ...., protest against by Danes, 593 I–IV.
....., ...., seized by Spaniards, 442, 797.
....., ...., petition of, to settle on Sta. Cruz, 40.
....., Edmund, document signed by, 603 I.

Howell—*cont.*
....., Nathaniel, document signed by, 603 I.
....., Theodore, document signed by, 603 I.
....., Zebulun, document by, 603 I.
Hoy, J. ( ? ), letter from, 449.
Hudd (Hude), Adam, recommended for Council, N.J., 194, 739.
Huddy, Hugh, Councillor, N.J., death of, 12, 112, 346.
....., Charles, document signed by, 445 I.
....., ...., residence of, 445 II.
Hudson, Capt., 660.
Hudson Bay Co., claims of, to be settled by Commissaries under the Treaty of Utrecht, 230.
....., Governor of. *See* Kelsey, H.
Hudson, R., 177 II; *and see* New York.
Hulstum, John (Nevis), proposals by, for purchase of plantations in St. Kitts, 36.
Hugg, John, Councillor, N.J., appointment of, 520, 629.
....., ...., recommendation of, 597.
Hume, Francis, Capt., R.N., letter from, 526, 526 I, II.
....., ...., mission of, to St. Thomas, 494, 494 I, II.
....., ...., ...., instructions for, 526 V.
....., ...., not permitted to land, St. Juan de Puerto Rico, 526, 526 I.
....., ...., pirate ship destroyed by, 298.
....., ...., ...., captured by, 742.
Hunter, John, Capt., privateer, commission of, 760.
....., Robert, Brigadier, Governor of New York and New Jersey, 284; *and see* New York; New Jersey; Indians, Five Nations; German Protestant Refugees.
....., ...., accused of Jacobitism, 603 III.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 603 III.
....., ...., Address to, 126, 317, 317 XI, 516, 516 I, 520 III, 603 I, 650, 718 I, 738 IV–VI.
....., ...., ...., in favour of, 126, 317 XI, 373, 376, 501, 501 I, 520 III, 603 III.
....., ...., administration of, success claimed for, 650.
....., ...., acknowledgments of, to Board of Trade, 223.
....., ...., ...., to Mr. Popple, 112, 223, 236, 602, 718.
....., ...., Agent of. *See* Bampfeild, George.
....., ...., aid solicited for Bahamas, 737.
Hunter, Robert—*cont.*
....., ...., assassination of, hinted at, 373, 373 IV.
....., ...., charges against, by Cox and party, N.J., 373, 373 III, IV, 375, 376.
....., ...., ...., reply to, accepted, 344.
....., ...., ...., by Mr. Lodwick, reply to, accepted, 402.
....., ...., ...., by Samuel Mulford, 14, 344.
....., ...., ...., ...., remitted for reply, 94.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 317, 317 I–XI, 373, 376, 453, 553, 554, 603 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, by Council and Assembly, 112, 112 I, 126, 317 XI, 603 III, 724 II, III.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 501, 501 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., by Col. Schuyler, 578 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 317, 317 XI, XIV.
....., ...., claim of, for subsistence of Palatines, submitted to Parliament, 112, 236, 402.
....., ...., ...., account of, 235.
....., ...., commended, 22, 69, 317, 603 III.
....., ...., Commission of, 402, 600.
....., ...., ...., for pardoning pirates, 738.
....., ...., ...., for trying pirates, 402, 670; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., Vice-Admiralty, 479.
....., ...., Conference with Five Nations, 59, 675.
....., ...., dismissal of (N.J.), assurance of, 373 III, IV.
....., ...., document signed by, 738 I.
....., ...., frontiers, extension of, advocated by, 600.
....., ...., grants of lands by, account of, 653 I.
....., ...., instructions of, 663.
....., ...., ...., concerning acts affecting British trade and shipping, 90 I, III, 142, 402, 676.
....., ...., ...., relating to Acts of Trade, explanation of, 633, 739.
....., ...., ...., for building fort *etc.*, 600, 600 I.
....., ...., ...., concerning leave of Councillors, 633, 634.
....., ...., intrigues against, 195, 223.
....., ...., letter commending, 69.

Hunter, Robert—*cont.*
....., ...., letter from, 12, 112, 194, 195, 223, 228, 236, 317, 518–520, 553, 554, 600–603, 613, 618, 650, 653, 663, 675, 718, 723, 724 I, 738, 739, 764.
....., ...., letter to, 69, 94, 344, 402, 454, 500, 529, 554, 578 I, 633, 634, 650, 676, 708.
....., ...., ...., from Board of Trade, desired by, 112.
....., ...., message from, to Assembly, N.J., 520 I.
....., ...., Speech by, to Assembly, N.J., 520 II.
....., ...., opposition to, 675.
....., ...., ...., at Court, alleged, 373 IV.
....., ...., order by, 603.
....., ...., return to England, 194.
....., ...., ...., effects of, feared, 194.
....., ...., ...., intended, 602, 675.
....., ...., leave for, 12.
....., ...., ...., reason for, 724 I.
....., ...., supporters of, 373 III.
....., ...., visited by Lt. Gov. Spotswood, 406.
....., ...., whale fishery, rights of, enquiry concerning, 402; *and see* Mulford, S.
Hutchinson, Edward, claim to lands between Nova Scotia and Maine, report upon, 261.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 268.
....., John, proposal to purchase plantation in St. Kitts, 62.
....., Tobias, case of, 626 I.
Hyde, Edward, Viscount Cornbury, late Governor of New York and New Jersey, 650, 650 III.
....., ...., warrant by, 317 IX.
....., ...., licences for whale-fishing by, 317 I–VII.

## I

Iberville, M. d', French Envoy, memorial by, 102 I, II.
....., ...., ...., referred, 102.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 230.
....., ...., ...., reference of, to Commissioners, proposed, 230.
....., ...., French Commander, raid on Nevis by, fulfilment of capitulation demanded for, 102, 102 I, II.
Indians, Cannistogo or Mingo, conference with, 101 I.
....., Carolina. *See* Car., Indians, war with.
....., Cherokee. *See* Virginia Indians, and Carolina.
....., Creek. *See* Va., Indians, and Carolina.
....., Cuttaba, sterility of, 800; *and see* Virginia, Indians, and Carolina.
....., Delaware, conference with, 101 I.
....., Eastern, conference with, 193.
....., ...., intrigues of Jesuits with, 700.
....., ...., outbreak of, feared, 700.
....., ...., treaty with N.E., 193.
....., ...., war with, cost of, 193.
....., Five (Six), Nations, attack upon, proposed by Mulford, 112 I, 126.
....., ...., ...., reply to, by Assembly, N.Y., 112 I, 126.
....., ...., conference at Albany, 59, 675.
....., ...., .... of Governors at Philadelphia concerning, 59, 406.
....., ...., ...., proposed, 568 II.
....., ...., contented, 578 I.
....., ...., fort and chapel built in Mohawks' country, 600.
....., ...., ...., instruction for, 600 I.
....., ...., fort in Onondage country proposed, 600.
....., ...., forts to be built amongst, by French, 238, 256.
....., ...., importance of, 112 I, 126, 317 XI, 578 I.
....., ...., incursions by, measures to prevent, proposed, 406.
....., ...., intervention of, proposed, 578 I.
....., ...., presents for, necessary, 578 I.
....., ...., proposal to renew covenants with Virginia, 59, 406, 657.
....., ...., refuse to negotiate except at Albany, 59.
....., ...., Senecas, attack Cuttabas, 59, 59 IV (*a*); *and see* Virginia, Indians.
....., ...., ...., prisoners released by, 59.
....., ...., services of, acknowledged by Assembly, N.Y., 112 I, 126.
....., ...., Lt. Gov. Spotswood's journey to meet, 406, 568 II.
....., ...., treaty with Virginia, renewal of, rejected by Council, 657, 699.
....., French and, 600, 660, 700.
....., ...., forts to be built amongst by, 238, 256.

Indians—*cont.*
....., French, danger from, 657.
....., Gunawois, conference with, 101 I.
....., Iroquois. *See* Five Nations.
....., lands of, purchases from, discredited, 268.
....., murder by, 149 I.
....., Northern, attack by, on N. Carolina begun by, 699.
....., Nova Scotia. *See* Nova Scotia, Indians.
....., Pennsylvania, 450.
....., ...., trade with, Act regulating, 781.
....., ...., ...., effect of honest, 781; *and see* Five Nations, conference.
....., Saponie, attack by Northern Indians threatened, 699.
....., ...., protected by Spotswood, 699.
....., Shawanois, conference with, 101 I.
....., Southern, Spaniards entertain, 423.
....., ...., war with. *See* Carolina, S.
....., Tuscarora. *See under* Virginia.
....., Westward, communications with, 657.
..... Yamassee. *See* Carolina, S.
Ingoldesby, Col., late Lt. Governor of New Jersey, Acts passed by, question of validity, 344, 600.
....., ...., grants of land by, 650.
....., ...., licences for whale fishing by, 317 I–VII.
Irish, William, proposed for Council, Montserrat, 797.
Iron, mines in Virginia, discovery of, Lt. Governor Spotswood, 800.
....., Pa., 101.
....., from the Plantations, premium on, proposed, 450, 815, 819.
....., ...., quality of, 819.
....., Swedish monopoly of, feared, 819.
Irvine, Robert, Surveyor, commission of, 240.
Italy, trade with Newfoundland, 626 I, 751, 758 I, 798.
Izard, Ra., document signed by, 399.
....., Wa., document signed by, 399.

J

Jacob, —, Capt., R.N., 271.
....., ...., complaint against, 566.
Jacobs, Robert, deposition of, 358 I.
JAMAICA, 442, 797, 797 II.
....., Act appointing agents, introduced, 682.
....., ...., instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., Act, *for ascertaining ports of entry*, 750 III.
....., ...., referred, 555.
....., ...., concerning Courts, 144.
....., ...., *declaring what persons shall be qualified to sit in Assembly*, repealed, 364.
....., ...., ...., repeal proposed, 168.
....., ...., *to disenable Councillors or Assemblymen from acting as Commissioners etc.*, repealed, 364.
....., ...., ...., repeal proposed, 168.
....., ...., *for the more effectual discovery of persons disaffected etc.*, confirmation of, proposed, 168.
....., ...., ...., ...., decision postponed, 364, 488.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, ordered, 415.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 390, 421, 681.
....., ...., ...., referred, 96.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, proposed, 748.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 108.
....., ...., ...., ...., required, 488.
....., ...., *to encourage the bringing over of white people etc.*, objections to, 168.
....., ...., ...., referred, 96.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 108, 168.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 364.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 364.
....., ...., ...., ...., resentment at, 421.
....., ...., *for encouraging the importation of white people* (1703), confirmed, 168.
....., ...., *to encourage white men to settle* (1712), decision upon, postponed, 364.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 168, 488.
....., ...., ...., new act proposed, 488, 681.
....., ...., concerning inhumanity to slaves, 144.
....., ...., concerning Jews, 622.
....., ...., *for the more easy serving of constables*, confirmation of 363, 488.
....., ...., ...., proposed, 168.

Jamaica, Act, *for the more easy serving of constables—cont.*
....., ...., ...., referred, 96.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 108, 168.
....., ...., *granting further relief in proving wills etc.*, referred, 96.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 364, 488.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 168.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 108.
....., ...., *imposing duties on several commodities etc.* (negroes exported), (1716), defence of, 196, 356.
....., ...., ...., instruction prohibiting, 272, 302, 313.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 178 I, II, 196, 206, 206 I, 356.
....., ...., ...., petition against, by South Sea Co., 178 I, II.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 182.
....., ...., ...., referred, 178.
....., ...., ...., repealed, 302.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 272.
....., ...., ...., Act renewing (1717), 206 I, 270 I, II, 272, 296.
....., ...., ...., ...., repealed, 301.
....., ...., *laying an additional duty*, 89, 356.
....., ...., *for maintaining of Ministers*, 144, 159.
....., ...., *for the more effectual punishment of crimes committed by slaves*, referred, 300.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 437.
....., ...., *to oblige inhabitants to provide themselves with a sufficient number of white servants, etc.*, 78.
....., ...., ...., referred, 96.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 108.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 364, 488.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 168.
....., ...., for payment to Governor Heywood, 64.
....., ...., giving preference to Jamaica trade and shipping, 272.
....., ...., *for preserving public records*, 168.
....., ...., ...., confirmed, 363, 488.
....., ...., *to prevent any one man holding two offices* (1716), repeal of, 364, 488.
....., ...., ...., proposed, 168.
....., ...., *to prevent all fraudulent trade to Hispaniola*, 750 IV.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 108, 189.
....., ...., ...., new, proposed, 189.
Jamaica, Act,—*cont.*
....., ...., *to prevent hawking etc.*, repeal of, 364, 488.
....., ...., ...., proposed, 168.
....., ...., *regulating fowling and fishing*, confirmation of, 363, 488.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 168.
....., ...., *for relief of widows and orphans in relation to deficiencys*, referred, 300.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 437.
....., ...., to remedy excessive grants of land, proposed, 144 I.
....., ...., *for repairing wall of Port Royal*, enquiry concerning, 303.
....., ...., *to secure freedom of elections etc.*, amendments to, rejected by Assembly, 168.
....., ...., ...., referred, 96.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 364, 488.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 168.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 108.
....., ...., *for better securing estates of orphans and creditors*, confirmation of, 363, 488.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 168.
....., ...., ...., repealing above act, referred, 96.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 364, 488.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 168.
....., *for settling a revenue*, 750 V.
....., ...., ...., expiration of, 356.
....., ...., taxing real estates proposed, 681.
....., ...., for workhouses, 144.
....., Acts, 141.
....., ...., affecting the prerogative of the Crown, instructions concerning, 313.
....., ...., affecting trade and shipping of Great Britain, not to be passed without suspensory clause, 142, 144, 313.
....., ...., confirmed, 363, 364, 421, 488.
....., ...., decisions upon, requested, 181, 189.
....., ...., fees for, at Council Office, 421, 488.
....., ...., ...., payment of, question concerning, 421.
....., ...., laying duties on liquors, instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., money, instruction concerning, 313.
....., ...., objections to, 681.
....., ...., amendment of, proposed, 681.

Jamaica, Acts—*cont.*
....., ...., perpetual, instructions concerning, 488.
....., ...., re-enactment of, instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., repealed, 364, 421, 488.
....., ...., repealing acts confirmed, not to be passed without leave or suspensory clause, 144.
....., ...., revenue, instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., temporary, instruction concerning, 144 I, 681.
....., ...., unconfirmed, remarks upon, 311 I.
....., ...., of Trade and Navigation, instructions concerning, 144 II, 291.
....., Agent, need for, 488.
....., ...., Act appointing, introduced, 682.
....., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., aid for Bahamas solicited, 737.
....., ...., appeals from, 232, 320 I; *and see* Cockburn, W.
....., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 144.
....., Asiento, The, advantages of, 196, 206.
....., ...., objection to, 356.
....., ...., prices of negroes raised by, 196; *and see* South Sea Co.
....., Assembly, 713; *and see* Act *to secure freedom of elections*; and *to disenable members etc.*
....., ...., Act, encouraging white settlers, new, proposed to, 681.
....., ...., ...., ...., proceedings on, 168.
....., ...., ...., to remedy excessive grants of lands, recommended to, 144, 144 I.
....., ...., address by, 681, 681 III, IV.
....., ...., adjournment of, reason for, 681.
....., ...., bill for appointing Agents, 682.
....., ...., claim to adjourn selves, instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., Commissioners nominated by, to receive public money, 89.
....., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., debt due to Lord A. Hamilton, recommendation of, 64, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., ignored, 64.
....., ...., debts, public, payment of, recommended to, 144 I.

Jamaica, Assembly—*cont.*
....., ...., elections, Act regulating, 168.
....., ...., ...., ...., amendments by Council rejected, 168.
....., ...., ...., creation of sham freeholders for, 168.
....., ...., Governor's speech to, resolutions on, 681, 681 II.
....., ...., infringement of prerogative by, 89.
....., ...., Journal of, 10, 141.
....., ...., meeting of, 10, 566.
....., ...., members of, owners of privateers, 131 III–V.
....., ...., members, qualification, Act declaring, objection to, 168.
....., ...., money bills, instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., new, Councillors' reasons for not calling, 181 I.
....., ...., object to limitation of right of taxation, 356.
....., ...., opposition in, to Lord A. Hamilton, 109 I.
....., ...., privilege of, instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., prorogued, 141.
....., ...., Receiver appointed by, 89.
....., ...., refusal of, to read letter from the Council of Trade, 168.
....., ...., reimbursement of Receiver General etc., recommended to, 89, 367.
....., ...., H.M. regiment, subsistence for, recommended to, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., provision for, not intended, 78.
....., ...., revenue, settlement of, recommended to, 144 I.
....., ...., sit by virtue of Governor's Commission, 144 I, 168.
....., ...., Speaker of. *See* Beckford, Peter; Nedham, William.
....., ...., subscription promoted by, for soliciting affairs of island, copy of, 119.
....., ...., ...., ...., purpose of, 109 I.
....., ...., taxation of negroes. *See* Act *imposing duties.*
....., ...., ...., real estates recommended to, 681.
....., Attorney General of. *See* Broderick, William.
....., Axtell, Daniel, prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., ...., order for, proposed, 606.
....., ...., ...., ...., ordered, 643.

Jamaica—*cont.*
....., Bendish, —, prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., ...., order for, proposed, 606.
....., ...., ...., ...., ordered, 643.
....., bills, protested, claim concerning, 679.
....., Buor, —, dismissal of, 644.
....., ...., ...., protection of, order for, 644.
....., Carlisle Bay, 131 IV.
....., Chief Justice of. *See* Bernard, Thomas; Nedham, W.
....., coins and currency in, 181.
....., Commissary, return ordered from, 566.
....., ...., powers of, 159.
....., condition of, quiet, 141.
....., congratulations to King on failure of invasion scheme, 35.
....., convicts sent to, unsatisfactory, 681.
....., ...., turn pirates, 681.
....., convoy for merchant ships, 10, 78, 141, 271.
....., ...., need of, 54.
....., Cook, Major, plantation of, raided by Spaniards, 65 III.
....., Council, 566, 681.
....., ...., amendments by, rejected by Assembly, 168.
....., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., arrest of Lord A. Hamilton by, not justified, 169.
....., ...., Clerk of. *See* Daniel, Ja.
....., ...., Minutes of, 131 V, 141, 169, 225, 252 I, 549, 606, 681.
....., ...., money advanced by, for subsistence of forces, payment of, recommended, 681.
....., ...., ...., ...., refused by Assembly, 681.
....., ...., need of H.M. troops admitted by, 78.
....., ...., order by, 591 II, 606.
....., ...., reasons for not calling an Assembly, 181, 181 I.
....., ...., share in appointment of Agent, instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., Council and Assembly, Address by, 681, 681 III.
....., ...., Committee of, report by, 303.
....., Councillors, 749, 756, 765, 766, 768, 774; *and see* Act *to disenable etc.*; and Lord A. Hamilton.
....., ...., appointed, 144.
....., ...., character of, 109 I.
....., ...., complaint against, 109 I.

Jamaica, Councillors—*cont.*
....., ...., dismissed, 144.
....., ...., ...., re-appointment of, proposed, 140.
....., ...., persons proposed for, 53, 116, 140.
....., ...., ...., character of, 110.
....., ...., privilege of, instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., suspension of, 109 I.
....., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 144.
....., Court of Admiralty, 750 I; *and see Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
....., ...., Judge of. *See* Warner, John.
....., ...., ship condemned in, 118, 131 V.
....., .... Chancery, appeal from, case concerning, 320 I.
....., .... Exchequer, 144.
....., ...., Supreme, 681.
....., ...., ...., Judges of, 322.
....., ...., ...., ...., oaths administered to, 322, 324.
....., Courts, Act concerning, 144.
....., Customs, Collector. *See* Dawes, George.
....., ...., Controller of. *See* Beckford.
....., *Dauphin*, sloop, case of, 591, 591 I, II.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 606.
....., ...., ...., ...., order upon, 643.
....., debts, public, payment of, instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., request for, 78.
....., Dissenters in, 391, 681; *and see* Act *for discovery of disaffected persons*, 681.
....., escheats in. *See* Kupius, A.
....., exports of, value of, 356.
....., fortifications of, repair of, needed, 303, 681.
....., ...., ...., Act concerning, 303.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 303.
....., ...., ...., ...., required, 303.
....., ...., Engineer for surveying, awaited, 566.
....., French, vessels seized by, 54.
....., goods seized, Crown's share of, method of securing, alteration in, enquiry concerning, 795.
....., Governor of. *See* Lawes, Sir Nicholas; Hamilton, Lord A.; Heywood, Peter; Pitt, Thomas.
....., ...., Act imposing penalties on, 168.
....., ...., control of H.M. ships proposed for, 54, 144, 566.

Jamaica, Governor of—*cont.*
....., ...., Instructions of, copy of, for Governor of Bahama Islands, 220 II.
....., ...., ...., concerning duties on negroes, 302; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., Governor and Council, charges by, against Lord A. Hamilton, 225.
....., ...., letter from, 681 IX.
....., Governor, Council and Assembly of, Address by, 35.
....., guardships for, 35.
....., ...., control by Governor proposed, 54, 144, 566.
....., ...., increase of, request for, 54, 65 II, 681 III.
....., ...., manning of, by soldiers requested, 78.
....., ...., ...., refused, 78.
....., ...., pirates not checked by, 566.
....., imports from Hispaniola, 181.
....., indigo, 750 I.
....., ...., imports of, 181.
....., ...., tax on imported, 750 III.
....., inhabitants of, births, christenings and burials, return of, directed, 566.
....., ...., numbers of, return of, ordered, 566.
....., ...., ...., decrease of, 181; *and see* Acts *to encourage etc.*
....., Jews, Act *encouraging to settle*, 622.
....., ...., encouragement of, instruction for, 622.
....., ...., naturalisation of, 622.
....., Kingston, 10, 681 IV.
....., ...., Naval Storehouse at, contract concerning, 280, 280 II.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 282.
....., ...., taxation of, preferential, 272.
....., *Kingston* (*Kensington*) sloop, case of, 117, 118.
....., ...., ...., commission for re-trial of, 323; *and see Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
....., *L'aimable Marie*, case of, 591, 591 I, II.
....., ...., ...., representation on, 606.
....., ...., ...., ...., order upon, 643.
....., lands in, grants of, 97, 97 I, 98, 362; *and see* Kupius.
....., ...., grants excessive, evil of, 144, 144 I.
....., ...., instruction concerning, 144, 144 I.
Jamaica—*cont.*
....., Lt. Governor, dormant commission for, 180.
....., ...., ...., proposed, 53.
....., ...., ...., petition for, 163 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 163.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 175.
....., ...., ...., memorandum of former, 163 II.
....., logwood cutting, 104 I.
....., ...., reasons for encouraging (1671), 104 I.
....., map and survey of, proposed, 144.
....., merchants and planters, petition of, 65 I, II.
....., ...., ...., referred, 65.
....., Militia, effect upon, of Act *for discovery of disaffected persons*, 391.
....., ...., musters of, 566.
....., ...., officers, "reformed," resignation of, 421, 681.
....., Ministers, Act concerning, 144.
....., ...., lack of, 566.
....., *Nassau*, seizure of, case of, 750, 750 I–V.
....., Naval Officer. *See* Betts, Thomas; Norris, William.
....., Naval Officer's accounts of clearances *etc.*, required, 566.
....., Naval Squadron at, 10, 271.
....., ...., complaint concerning, 566, 681 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., orders upon, 688.
....., ...., Governor ignored by, 566.
....., ...., pirates not checked by, 566.
....., ...., storehouse of, contract concerning, 280, 280 II, 303, 304.
....., ...., ...., ...., complaint and enquiry concerning, 280, 282.
....., ...., ...., repair of, instructions concerning, 303, 304.
....., ...., trading by, complaint concerning, 566.
....., negroes, carried off by Spaniards, 65 III.
....., ...., duty on re-exported. *See* Act *imposing duty on.*
....., ...., ...., on those not re-exported, permitted, 313.
....., ...., exported to Spanish West Indies, account of, 206 II.
....., ...., imports of, account of, required, 566.
....., ...., need of, 196.
....., ...., price of, 196.
....., ...., ...., raised by Asiento trade, 196.

Jamaica, negroes—*cont.*
....., ...., punishment of, Act concerning, 300, 437.
....., ...., sold to, from St. Kitts, 510.
....., ...., amount of sugar produced by, 196.
....., *Nuestra Senora de Bethleem*, case of, 4, 4 I, II; *and see Nuestra Senora.*
....., Parish registers, imperfect, 566.
....., Patent offices in, 89, 272.
....., Patent officers, suspension of, instruction concerning, 144.
....., piracies committed against Spaniards, complaint of, 131 IV.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 131 V.
....., pirates, 141, 298 II, III, 681; *and see L'aimable Marie*, case of; *Kingston*, case of.
....., ...., convoys required, 78.
....., ...., depredations of, 54, 271, 522, 566.
....., ...., ...., protection from, request for, 35, 54, 78.
....., ...., ...., unchecked by Naval Squadron, 566.
....., ...., increase of, 10, 271, 426, 427, 681 III.
....., ...., ...., due to unemployment, 566.
....., ...., instructions concerning, 421.
....., ...., measures for suppressing, 64, 131 I–IV.
....., ...., pardon of, Commission for granting, 638–642.
....., ...., ...., Proclamation extending date of, 640, 642, 713.
....., ...., privateers commissioned to suppress, 131 I–IV.
....., ...., raid by, 271.
....., ...., ships captured by, 271, 551 II, 797 II.
....., ...., shortage of provisions caused by, 10.
....., ...., surrender of, 357, 357 I, 447.
....., ...., trial of, Commissions for, 403, 483, 713; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., Port Royal, 10, 118, 131 IV, V.
....., ...., fortification of, repair of, needed, 681.
....., ...., ...., Act concerning, 303.
....., ...., trade of, decayed, 566.
....., Post Office, proposal for, 116.
....., prerogative of the Crown, infringements of, 108, 144, 168, 272.
....., ...., instruction concerning acts affecting, 272, 313.
Jamaica—*cont.*
....., printing press in, 681 IV.
....., ...., licensed, proposal for, 116.
....., privateers, commissions and instructions for, by Lord A. Hamilton, 131, 131 I–V, 591 II.
....., ...., bond for, 131 III.
....., ...., piratical seizures by, 131 IV, V, 591 I, II.
....., ...., prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., order for, 643.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 606.
....., ...., prosecution of sureties ordered, 643.
....., ...., list of, supplied by Dr. Page, 131 IV.
....., ...., ...., comments on, 131, 131 V.
....., produce, potential, of, 196.
....., Receiver appointed by Assembly, 89.
....., Receiver General, 168, 272; *and see* Knight, James.
....., ...., Commission of, 403.
....., ...., instructions concerning, 144 I.
....., Records. *See* Act *for preserving.*
....., "Reformado" Officers, 391, 421, 681.
....., H.M. Independent Companies at, Governor's Commission as Capt., 38.
....., ...., instructions concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., need for, admitted, 78.
....., ...., subsistence for, decision requested, 78.
....., ...., ...., promised, 35.
....., ...., ...., provision for, 78, 168.
....., ...., ...., ...., not to be continued, 78.
....., ...., ...., to be recommended to Assembly, 144 I, 356.
....., ...., payment of money advanced for, by Lord A. Hamilton, ordered, 64.
....., ...., ...., refused by Assembly, 681.
....., ...., ...., paid with interest to Governor Heywood, 64.
....., ...., Surgeon of, 240.
....., ...., withdrawal of, promised, 144 I.
....., Revenue, accounts of, 566, 566 I, II.
....., ...., amount of, 356; *and see* Act *settling*; and Act *laying additional duty.*
....., ...., debts ordered to be paid from, 64

Jamaica, Revenue—*cont.*
....., ...., decision concerning, requested, 78.
....., ...., instruction concerning, 144 I.
....., ...., measures for providing, urged, 181.
....., ...., settlement of, recommended, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., promised, 35.
....., Roman Catholics in, 681; *and see* Act *for discovery of disaffected persons.*
....., St. Jago de la Vega, taxation of, preferential, 272.
....., seal, new, for, 127, 135.
....., ...., ...., receipt for, 151.
....., ...., ...., warrant for using, 127, 135, 142.
....., ...., old, broken and returned, 682.
....., Secretary of. *See* Congreve, William.
....., ...., Commission of, 403.
....., ...., Deputy. *See* Page, S.; Wagstaffe A.; Cockburn, William.
....., shipping, 196.
....., ...., freights, 196.
....., ships captured by pirates, 551 II.
....., ships seized by Spaniards, 54, 131 IV, V.
....., ...., complaint concerning, 65 I, II, 350.
....., ...., ...., referred, 65.
....., ...., list of, 65 III.
....., ...., reparation for, demanded, 681, 681 IX.
....., Spaniards, raids by, 65 I, III; *and see* ships seized by.
....., Spanish wrecks off Florida, fishing on, ship seized for, 737 IV, V.
....., Stores of war, account of, 681, 681 VII, VIII.
....., ...., request for, 681, 681 VI.
....., sugar, imported from Hispaniola, 181.
....., ...., price and charges on, 196.
....., Surveyor General of Customs, 403.
....., trade fleet, convoy for, 10, 54, 78, 141, 271.
....., ...., sailing, of, 566.
....., trade and shipping, Act giving preference to Jamaican, 272.
....., trade with, N. America, 196.
....., ...., Spanish coast, 681 III.
....., ...., ...., decay of, 566.
....., ...., ...., by naval officers, complaint concerning, 566, 681 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., orders prohibiting, 688.
Jamaica, trade with—*cont.*
....., ...., illegal, seizure for. *See Nassau*, case of.
....., ...., ...., seizures for, accounts of, 681, 681 V.
....., ...., ...., ...., paid to Collector, 681.
....., ...., ...., ...., grant of H.M. share for support of Government proposed, 681.
....., ...., ...., with Hispaniola, 181, 750 I; *and see* Act *to prevent etc.*
....., trade of, value of, 356.
....., Valle, Don Juan del, complaint by, 131 IV.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 131 V; *and see* Jam., privateers.
....., Warner, John, prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., ...., order for, proposed, 606.
....., ...., ...., ...., ordered, 643.
....., Workhouses, 144.
Jamaica Coffee House, 110.
James I, grant by, (Mass.), 744.
....., ...., (Newfd.), 798.
..... II, grant by, 177 I.
James, Edward, petition of, 65 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 65.
Jamison, David, Attorney General, N.Y., writ issued by, 49 I.
....., ...., proceedings by, 49.
....., ...., Chief Justice, N.J., 373 IV.
Jay, Augustus, document signed by, 516 I.
Jefferson, Robert, examination of, 359 XI.
Jekyll, John, document signed by, 700 VII.
Jemmot, Francis. *See* Barbados, Act *for docking an entail.*
Jenkins, Sir Lionel, 104 I.
Jennings, E., Col., Councillor, Va., 800.
....., Henry, pirate, French ship seized by, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., ...., order for, 643.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 606.
....., ...., ...., surrender of, 345.
....., Sir John, a Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, document signed by, 619.
Jenny, Robert, Rev., Chaplain of Forces, N.Y., Commission of, 84.
Jesuits, intrigues of, with Indians, 700.
Jews. *See* Jamaica.
*John and Thomas*, ship captured by pirates, 797 I.

Johnson, John, grant of, continued, 574.
....., Sir Nathaniel, former Governor of the Leeward Islands, 298.
....., ...., instructions to, 8 I.
....., ...., letter from, 8 I.
....., Robert, Governor of S. Carolina, document signed by, 730, 787.
....., ...., expedition against pirates led by, 787.
....., ...., instructions to, 687.
....., ...., letter from, 504 I, 556.
....., ...., ...., referred, 677, 678.
....., ...., letter to, 687, 814.
..... (Johnston), Sir Thomas, proposal by, to purchase the French part of St. Kitts, 24, 156.
Johnston, John, Councillor, N.Y., document signed by, 738 I.
....., ...., Mayor of New York, certificate by, 373 I.
....., ...., jr., Councillor, N.J., appointed, 520.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed for, 601, 739.
Jones, Capt., R.N., report by, 798.
....., Joshua, document signed by, 411, 412.
....., Thomas & Co. *See* Virginia, Indian Trading Company.
Jory, Jos., Col., Agent for Leeward Islands, document signed by, 200.
....., ...., Agent for Nevis, petition of, 481, 487.
Joy, Richard, captured by pirates, 298, 298 I.
....., ...., deposition of, 298 I.
Joyce, Henry, document signed by, 373 IV, V.
....., ...., letter from, authenticity of, 344.

## K

Kay, Nathaniel, Collector, R.I., accounts sent by, 575, 664.
....., ...., letter from, 759.
Keeble, Walter, 10 VII.
Keefe, Timothy, deposition of, 359 III.
Keen, William, Nfd., recommended for Commission of the Peace, 751.
Keith, W., Lt. Governor of Pennsylvania, Conference with Indians, 101 I.
....., ...., instructions by, 227 I.
Keith, W.—*cont.*
....., ...., instructions required by, 552.
....., ...., letter from, 101, 227, 552, 727, 732.
....., ...., letter to, 450, 804.
....., ...., present to, 197.
....., ...., proposals by, approved, 450.
....., ...., resumption of Pennsylvania to Crown and union with West Jersey proposed by, 101.
....., ...., speech of, to Assembly, 101 II.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 101 II.
....., ...., Surveyor General of Customs in America, 227.
Kelsall, H., Assistant Secretary to the Treasury, letter from, 23.
Kelsey, Henry, Capt., Governor and Commander in Chief of Hudson's Bay, Commission of, 793.
Kennebec, R., 177 I, 193; *and see* Nova Scotia.
*Kensington* (*Kingston*) sloop, case of, 117, 118, 131 IV, V., 323, 681 IX; *and see Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
Kentish, —, pirate, 298 II.
Ker, James, 807.
....., John, Duke of Roxburghe, document signed by, 671.
Keys. *See* Kay, N.
Kidd, Capt., goods landed at Crab I. by, 624 I.
King, Capt., 358, 737.
....., John (Antigua), 368 I.
....., ...., document signed by, 411, 412.
*Kingston*, ship. *See Kensington.*
Kirk, Sir David, grant of, 798.
Knight, —, merchant, Jam., 131 V.
....., James, Receiver General, Jamaica, document signed by, 566 II.
....., ...., re-imbursement of, recommended to Assembly, 89, 367.
....., John, Secretary and Clerk of the Crown, L.I., commission of, 805.
....., Thomas, deposition of, 298 II.
Kocherthal, Joseph, document signed by, 650 I.
Kupius, Anna Williamina, escheated estate of, grant of, 97 I, 98, 123, 124, 362.
....., ...., ...., restitution of, to first grantees, petition for, 97 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., referred, 97.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 152.

L

Laguna de Terminos, logwood cutters at, 104 I.
....., seized by Spaniards, 104 I.
....., protest against, by Spain, reply to, 104 I.
La Hontan, travels of, 238.
*L'aimable Marie*, case of, 591, 591 I, II.
....., ...., representation on, 606, 643.
....., ...., order upon, 643.
Lake, Sir Bibye, claim of, report upon, 261.
Lake Erie, 657.
Lakes, The Great, settlements and ports on, proposed by Lt. Governor Spotswood, 657.
Lambert, John, certificate by, 43 II, 61 II.
....., Sir John, 318.
....., Michael, plantation of, St. Kitts, 260.
....., ...., ...., order concerning, 817.
....., ...., ...., petition concerning, 30, 30 I.
Lane, Henry, document signed by, 516 I.
Langelier, John, document signed by, 413.
Langford, Jonas, document signed by, 413.
Langley, —, case of, 626 I.
Langton, Dominic, Rev., case of, 88.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 159.
La Ronde Denys, mission of, to Nova Scotia, 565.
....., agreement made with, by French, 565, 565 IV.
La Salle, travels of, 238.
Lascelles, Henry, Collector, Barbados, 742 XV.
Latonde (Lassonde, Le Sone) 351 I, 565 IV, 635 I.
Laurent, Jean, Governor of St. Thomas, letter from, 593 I, II (*b*), IV (*b*).
....., ...., letter to, 593 IV (*a*); *and see* Virgin Islands, St. Thomas.
Lavington, William, document signed by, 411, 412.
Lavicountt, John, deposition of, 729 (*a*) (*b*).
Lawes, Sir Nicholas, Governor of Jamaica.
....., ...., account of debts due to Lord A. Hamilton required from, 64.
Lawes, Sir Nicholas—*cont.*
....., ...., address, welcoming, by Assembly, 681, 681 III, IV.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 681 IV.
....., ...., aid for Bahamas solicited, 737.
....., ...., arrival of, 522.
....., ...., Commission of, published, 522.
....., ...., ...., as Captain of Independent Company, 38.
....., ...., ...., for granting pardon to pirates, 638–642, 732.
....., ...., ...., for trying pirates, 403; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., Vice-Admiralty, instruction concerning, 144, 144 I.
....., ...., Councillors proposed by, 53.
....., ...., departure of, 327, 356.
....., ...., ...., delayed, 421.
....., ...., document signed by, 151, 566 II.
....., ...., Instructions of, 18 I, 64, 144, 144 I, 189, 264, 291, 295, 367, 415, 566.
....., ...., ...., alterations in, 665.
....., ...., ...., concerning acts affecting British trade and shipping, 142, 272, 313.
....., ...., ...., ...., affecting Royal Prerogative, 313.
....., ...., ...., ...., re-enactment of, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., revenue, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., temporary, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., Trade and Navigation, 144 II.
....., ...., ...., concerning Agent, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., concerning amendment of money bills, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., concerning adjournment of Assembly, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., concerning appeals, 144, 320 I.
....., ...., ...., concerning charges against, omitted, 144.
....., ...., ...., concerning debts, payment of, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., concerning duties on negroes, 206 I, 272, 296, 313.
....., ...., ...., concerning ecclesiastical preferments, 144.
....., ...., ...., concerning fortifications, 303.
....., ...., ...., concerning *L'aimable Marie*, 643.
....., ...., ...., piracies against Spaniards, 361.

Lawes, Sir Nicholas, Instructions—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., concerning pirates, 421.
....., ...., ...., concerning privileges of Assemblymen and Councillors, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., concerning protection and encouragement of Jews, 622.
....., ...., ...., concerning the Two Companies, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., observations upon, 55, 356.
....., ...., ...., proposed, 206 I, 606.
....., ...., ...., requested by, 327, 356, 421.
....., ...., letter from, 54, 55, 78, 116, 181, 196, 311, 356, 421, 522, 566, 681, 682, 748, 713.
....., ...., ...., referred, 685, 686, 795.
....., ...., letter to, 181, 189, 282, 303, 331, 415, 446, 488, 622, 642, 643, 681, 681 IV.
....., ...., observations by, on acts, 311 I.
....., ...., petition of, 163 I.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 175.
....., ...., proclamation by, 713.
....., ...., speech by, Assembly's resolutions on, 681, 681 II.
Leather, Robert, Capt., taken by pirates, 797 V.
Le Bour, Lew. de, pirate, 742.
Lechmere, Sir Nicholas, Attorney General, letter, reference, to, 636, 671, 731, 801.
Ledeatt, Jos., deposition of, 729 (*b*).
....., ...., document signed by, 192.
Lee, Thomas, Councillor, Montserrat, death of, 797.
....., ...., jr., proposed for Council, Montserrat, 797.
LEEWARD ISLANDS, THE; *and see* Virgin Islands: Antigua; Nevis; Montserrat; St. Kitts.
....., Acts affecting British trade and shipping, instruction concerning, 90 I, 111, 142.
....., ...., collection of, 171, 408.
....., ...., instructions concerning, 531.
....., ...., ...., ordered to be observed, 570.
....., ...., observations by Council of Trade on, 570, 570 I, 736.
....., ...., by Governor, required, 171, 487, 736.
....., ...., opinions on, repudiated by Attorney and Solicitor General, 237.
....., ...., ...., complaint of Council of Trade concerning, 237.
Leeward Islands, Acts—*cont.*
....., ...., printing of, proposed, 408, 409.
....., ...., private, 570.
....., ...., ...., clause saving H.M. right required in, 736.
....., ...., repealed, payment of fees for, 408.
....., ...., undue severity of, to be discouraged by Governor, 171.
....., Agents of, 171, 408; *and see* Duport, S.; Jory, J.
....., ...., document signed by, 200.
....., aid for St. Thomas against Spanish attack solicited, 818 I.
....., Assemblies of, Clerks of, order to, 736, 736 II.
....., ...., Journals of, required to be transmitted, 570.
....., Attorney General. *See* Carter.
....., British ships seized by Spaniards, 692, 692 VI–VIII.
....., Crooke, Col., case of, 736.
....., Councils, Minutes of, required to be transmitted, 570.
....., ...., vacancies in, required to be notified, 570.
....., Councillors, leave of absence for, 647, 654, 736.
....., ...., ...., notification of, required, 570.
....., Customs, Surveyor General of, 277.
....., drought in, 298 V, 442.
....., escheats in, 692.
....., expedition against Martinique, 260.
....., ...., Guadeloupe, 260.
....., 4½ p.c. duty, address concerning, 277.
....., ...., diverted to Civil List, 200.
....., ...., intended for fortifications, 200.
....., Government of, annual expence of, return of, ordered, 408.
....., Governor of. *See* Stapleton, Sir W.; Hamilton, W.; Codrington, Christopher; Parke, Col.; Douglas, Col.; Matthews, W.
....., Governors of, Instructions of, 8 I, 531.
....., guardship, 40, 298, 494 I, II.
....., ...., additional, request for, 134, 298, 487, 797.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 430, 431, 557.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 570.

Leeward Islands, guardship, additional —*cont.*
....., ...., ...., ordered for, 298, 442.
....., ...., ...., withdrawn, 442.
....., ...., sent in search of pirates, 298.
....., ...., victuals at Barbados, 691, 797.
....., ...., victualling station in L.I. proposed, 691, 797.
....., hurricane, damage by, 40.
....., ...., season, 691.
....., imports of, account of, 692.
....., inhabitants, decrease of, causes of, 40, 93.
....., ...., ...., enquiries concerning, 652 I.
....., ...., removal of, enquiries concerning, 652 I.
....., ...., ...., discouraged, 171.
....., ...., ...., to Crab I., prohibited, 40, 692, 692 I.
....., lands in, grants of, rents of, 692.
....., Lt. General of. *See* Matthew, Wm.
....., manufactures in, enquiry concerning, 652 I.
....., Naval Officer. *See* Floyer, John; Perry, Edward.
....., Naval Officers' lists required, 736.
....., negroes, imported from St. Eustatia, question concerning, 692.
....., ...., runaway, exactions by Danes, protest against, 298 x.
....., orders in Council, copies of, fees for, 408.
....., Patent Offices, 805.
....., ...., bargaining for, 822.
....., pirate ship, chased off St. Thomas, 298.
....., ...., destroyed at Crab Island, 298.
....., pirates, 134, 736.
....., ...., commission for pardoning, 746.
....., ...., commission for trying, 405; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., depredations of, 797, 797 I–VI.
....., ...., measures against, 298.
....., presents from Assemblies, instruction concerning, 257 I; *and see* Hamilton, W.
....., produce of, enquiry concerning, 652 I.
....., queries concerning, by Council of Trade, 652, 652 I.
....., quit-rents, 156 I.
....., H.M. Regiment in, 298.
....., ...., deserters from, harboured by Dutch, complaint of, 797.
Leeward Islands, H.M. Regiment in— *cont.*
....., ...., Lt. Col. of. *See* Morris, Valentine.
....., ...., sent in search of pirates, 298.
....., Revenue, accounts of, Committees for auditing *etc.*, 442, 692.
....., ...., statement of, demanded, 171, 408, 442, 692.
....., Sta. Lucia. *See* Sta. Lucia.
....., seal, new, for, 127, 150.
....., ...., ...., warrant for using, 127, 135, 142.
....., ...., old, broken, 358, 526.
....., Secretary and Clerk of the Crown. *See* Hedges, Charles; Knight, John.
....., Secretaries of, orders to, 736, 736 II.
....., shipping, enquiry concerning, 652 I.
....., Solicitor General of. *See* Spooner, John.
....., stores of war for, need of, urged, 171, 200, 202.
....., ...., payment for, out of 4½ p.c. duty intended, 200.
....., trade and shipping, acts affecting, instruction concerning, 90 I, 111, 142.
....., trade of, enquiries concerning, 652, 652 I.
....., ...., illegal, discouraged, 413.
....., ...., ...., prevention of, enquiry concerning, 652, 652 I.
....., ...., with Dutch, 692, 797.
....., ...., with foreign Plantations, enquiry concerning, 652 I.
....., ...., ...., in English bottoms, legitimacy of, question concerning, 692.
....., ...., with Madeira and Western Islands, return of, required, 408, 736.
....., ...., with Nfd., 798.
....., ...., with N.H., 796.
....., ...., with St. Eustatia, 797.
Leger, Sir John, plantation of, St. Kitts, grant of, 46.
Leigh, —, French ship seized by, 591 II.
....., ...., prosecution of, sureties of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., order for, proposed, 606.
....., ...., ...., ordered, 643.
Leland, Joshua, receipt by, 689 I.
Lenze, Capt., James de, petition of, 510.
....., ...., wife of, claim for, 510.
Leonard, George, Lt. Governor, Anguilla, instructions to, 40 I.
....., ...., letter from, 40 I.

Leonard—*cont.*
....., Robert, Capt., deposition of, 797 VI.
....., ...., captured by pirates, 797 VI.
....., Thomas, recommended for Council, N.J., 739.
Leslei, F., pirate, surrender of, 345 III.
Leslie, William, document signed by, 742 IV–XII, XIV.
Lesley, Col., sloop of, taken by pirates, 797 IV.
Le Sone, 351 I; *and see* Latonde.
Levy, Moses, 445 II.
....., ...., document signed by, 445 I.
Lewis, John, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
....., John, Va., grant of lands to, 657 IV.
Lexinton, Lord. *See* Sutton, Robert.
Liddell (Lyddell), George, Councillor, St. Kitts, 797.
....., ...., plantation of, in St. Kitts, grant of, 26 II.
....., ...., ...., warrant confirming, 26 I, 574.
....., ...., ...., proposal to purchase, 26.
....., Samuel, French ship seized by, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., ...., order for, 643.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 606.
Lightfoot, John, document signed by, 411, 412.
....., Richard, petition of, 448.
....., ...., recommended for Council, Barbados, 448.
Livingston, Robert, Speaker, N.Y.
....., ...., document signed by, 718 I, 738 VI.
Lloyd, John (N.J.), memorial by, 50.
....., ...., petition of, 445 I.
....., ...., residence of, N.Y., 445 II.
....., ...., Agent for Barbados, document signed by, 103, 516.
....., ...., letter from, 716.
....., ...., Secretary to Post Master General, letter to, 668.
Lodwick, Charles, 445 II.
....., ...., document signed by, 445 I, 516, 663 I.
....., ...., petition, memorial, by, 50, 707.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 578 I.
....., ...., ...., comment on, 402.
Logan, George, Speaker of Assembly, document signed by, 399.
Logwood cutters in Campeche Bay, Laguna de Terminos etc., protest against by Spain, reply to, 104 I.
Logwood, price of, 104 I.
....., trade in, 85 I.
....., ...., importance of, 104 I.
London, Bishop of, 144.
....., ...., attempt to erect ecclesiastical Court in Barbados, repudiated by, 88.
....., ...., Commissary of, complaint concerning, 68 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 68; *and see* Blair; Gordon.
....., ...., ...., powers of, 159.
....., ...., ecclesiastical jurisdiction of, in the Plantations, 88, 159.
....., ...., intrigue of against Hunter, alleged, 373 IV.
....., ...., letter from, 88, 159, 159 II.
....., ...., letter to, 159 VI, 192.
....., merchants, grant of Newfoundland to, 798.
....., ...., petition of, 631, 687.
....., ...., testimonial by, 64.
....., sailings for Newfoundland, 626 I.
Lonsdale, Catherine, Viscountess. *See* Lowther.
Looby, Bap., document signed by, 411, 412.
Lords Justices, The, Secretary of. *See* Delafaye, Charles.
Louisiana, communication with Canada, enquiry concerning, 334, 344, 402, 419, 450, 699, 723.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 600, 657, 699, 700, 723, 800.
....., patent of, 238.
Low, Anne, Mrs., deposition of, 262.
....., ...., letter from, 244.
....., ...., petition for patent for sturgeon fishery, 149 I, 198.
....., ...., ...., referred, 149.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 480.
....., ...., ...., withdrawn, 244.
....., ...., father of, 149 I.
....., ...., husband of, murdered by Indians, 149 I.
....., ...., summoned to attend Board, 226.
....., Joseph, document signed by, 445 I.
Lowndes, William, Secretary to the Treasury, letter from, 503, 711, 755.
....., ...., letter to, 106, 147, 202, 546, 726.
Lowther, Catherine, Viscountess Lonsdale, Act of Barbados, *to confirm certain deeds etc.*, enquiry concerning, 212.

Lowther—*cont.*
....., Robert, Governor of Barbados, 79.
....., ...., Act of Barbados, *to confirm certain deeds*, enquiry concerning, 212.
....., ...., Commission for trying pirates, 471, 716 I; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., Councillor suspended by, caveat against, 698.
....., ...., instructions of, 88, 742, 767; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., ...., alterations in, 666.
....., ...., ...., concerning acts affecting trade and shipping, 90 I, 111, 142.
....., ...., ...., relating to salary *etc.*, infringement of, 471.
....., ...., ...., ...., rebuked, 471.
....., ...., letter from, 2, 159, 159 VI, 215, 534, 742, 743.
....., ...., ...., referred, 473.
....., ...., letter to, 88, 159 II, 212, 471, 490, 561, 821.
....., ...., presents to, excessive, 471.
....., ...., refusal of, to apply to Martinique for return of runaway slaves, 753 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 767.
Loyard, Père, 789 IV.
Lucas, George, document signed by, 413.
....., ...., proposed for Council, Antigua, 797.
....., Richard, Col., Regiment of, in Leeward Islands, 736.
*Ludlow Castle*, H.M.S., 566.
Ludlow, Gabriel, Clerk of Assembly, N.Y., affidavit by, 738 III.
....., ...., document signed by, 603 III.
Ludwell, Philip, Auditor, Va., suspended, 800.
....., ...., business of, 568.
....., ...., in partnership with Blairs, 568.
....., ...., Councillor, dismissal of, proposed, 588.
....., ...., charge against, reply to, 456.
....., ...., ...., ...., copy refused to Lt. Gov. Spotswood, 456.
....., ...., Governor's right to collate to benefices challenged by, 657.
....., ...., opposition to Lt. Governor led by, 456, 568, 588, 799, 800.
....., ...., ...., cause of, 800.
....., ...., relatives of, on Council, 209, 568, 799, 800.
Ludwell, Philip——*cont.*
....., ...., wife of, 209.
....., ...., son in law of. *See* Grymes.
Lurting, Robert, document signed by, 516 I.
Lyal, David, Councillor, N.J., resident in New York, 194.
Lyddell. *See* Liddell.
*Lyme*, H.M.S., 800.
Lynch, Ambrose (Barth.), deposition of, 297 I.
....., Bartholomew, certificate by, 43 II.
....., Nicholas, petition of, 309.
....., Sir Thomas, former Governor of Jamaica, 104 I.
....., Thomas, document signed by, 399.

## M

McArthur, Gibbes, plantation of, petition concerning, 30, 30 I.
....., ...., ...., grant of, continued, 574.
McCarty, Daniel, Speaker of Assembly, Va., document signed by, 568 IV, 800 II (*a*).
Mac-Culle, Nathaniel, deposition of, 551 IV.
McDowall, William, Capt., Councillor, St. Kitts, 736, 797.
....., ...., proposal to purchase plantation in St. Kitts, 62.
McGill, Robert, 298 III.
..... (Makgill), Thomas (Nevis), deposition of, 134 VII.
Mackinen, Dan., document signed by, 413.
Macnemara, Thomas, charges by, against Governor Hart, 289.
MacPheadris (Macphedres), Archibald, deposition of, 616 VI (*b*).
....., ...., recommended for Council, N.H., 700.
Maddock, Thomas, 751.
Madeira, trade with, 85.
....., ...., Barbados, 797 IV.
....., ...., N.E., 330.
....., ...., returns of, 330, 575, 600, 618, 618 I, 736, 742.
....., ...., ...., required, 334, 344, 402, 408, 419, 450, 465, 471.
Maine, purchase of, 616; *and see* Mass. Bay.
March, Francis, 421.
....., ...., letter from, 225.
....., ...., recommended for Council, Jam., 53.

Marchant, Ambrose, deposition of, 729 (*a*).
*Margaret*, sloop, captured by pirates, 298 III.
Markham, Benjamin, grant of, continued, 574.
Markoe, Peter, document signed by, 298 VII.
Marooners, 737.
Marsh, John, 191.
....., ...., letter from, 521.
....., ...., letter to, 217, 512.
Marshall, Capt. (Jam.), 737 IV.
....., ...., mission of, to St. Thomas, 298, 487, 736.
....., ...., instructions of, 298, 298 X.
....., ...., returns to England, 736.
Martin, Jonathan, deposition of, 358 I.
....., Peter, petition of, 309.
Martinique, British ship seized at, representation concerning, 64.
....., expedition against, 260.
....., Governor of, 753 I.
....., ...., Papist settlers from Antigua invited by, 309.
....., hostages from Nevis. *See* Nevis, invasion by French.
....., merchant of, complaint by. *See* Sales, Pierre.
....., negroes, runaway from Barbados, 77.
....., ...., ...., list of, 763, 767 I.
....., ...., ...., restoration of, petition for, 753 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 753.
....., ...., ...., regulation for, 753 I.
....., revolution at, instructions to British Governors concerning, 100.
....., ...., Proclamation concerning, 100 I.
....., ...., ships taken by pirates, 797 I, IV.
....., soil of, enquiry concerning, 652.
....., trade, illegal, with, measures to prevent, 767.
....., trade with, prohibition of, recommended, 534.
Martin's Vineyard, I., 177 I.
Martyn, Joseph, letter from, 30.
....., ...., plantation of, proposal to purchase, 83.
*Mary Anne*, pirate ship, 797 II.
*Mary* of Bristol, captured by pirates, 271.
*Mary and Elizabeth*, seized by Spaniards, 692, 692 VI–VIII.
*Mary*, sloop, 131 IV, V, 714 I; *and see* Jamaica, privateers.
MARYLAND, 309.
....., Attorney General, collusion of, 289.
....., Council, 100, 417 I.
....., Governor of. *See* Hart, John.
....., ....., attends Conference concerning Indians, 59, 406.
....., Papists and Jacobites in, alleged encouragement of, by Governor, 288.
....., pirates, commissions for trying, 405.
....., Proclamation forbidding assistance to rebels at Martinique, 100, 100 I.
....., trade, 819.
....., ...., duties on, 552.
....., ...., illegal in, encouragement of, by Governor, alleged, 289.
....., ...., ...., with foreign Plantations, proclamation prohibiting, 417 I, II.
Mason, Major, 88, 159.
MASSACHUSETTS BAY; *and see* New England.
....., Act, in addition *to Act for regulating fees*, 274.
....., ...., *in addition to and explanation of two Acts etc. for regulating fees*, complaint, concerning, 274.
....., Acts, 524.
....., ...., affecting trade and shipping of Great Britain, only to be passed with suspensory clause, 90 I, 111, 142.
....., ...., transmitted, 776.
....., ...., Governor's Instructions relating to, 544; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., of Parliament, authority of, denied in, 616.
....., Agent of. *See* Dummer, Jeremiah.
....., Assembly of, 544.
....., ...., adjourned, 776.
....., ...., directions concerning naval stores by, 700.
....., ...., Journal of, 278, 524, 744, 776.
....., ...., Speaker of, letter, memorial to, 616, 616 IV.
....., Berwick, 616 II, IV.
....., Boston, 575 I, 620, 620 I, 660, 700 VII, 797 IV.
....., ...., Castle William, account of stores at, 193, 193 I, II.
....., ...., Exchange, 236.
....., ...., Change, 650.
....., ...., imports, account of, 85 I.
....., ...., Naval Officer's accounts, 341.
....., ...., post, 317, 735.
....., ...., whale-fishery, 317.

Massachusetts—*cont.*
....., Charter of, 261, 511, 706, 741.
....., ...., claims under, 616, 616 I–VI.
....., ...., enquiry concerning, 308.
....., ...., opinion concerning, 383, 383 I–III.
....., ...., scire facias for resumption of, suggested, 755.
....., ...., H.M. Woods reserved by, 744.
....., coins, currency in, paper, depreciation of, 193, 236, 650, 724 I.
....., Company, 543, 744.
....., Council, 544, 700.
....., ...., Governor's Instructions communicated to, 544.
....., ...., Minutes of, 776.
....., Council and Assembly, Committee of, 616, 616 II.
....., Councillors, 616; *and see* Cooke, J.
....., Court of Admiralty, pirates condemned in, 193.
....., Crown officers in, hostility to, 616.
....., Customs, Surveyor of. *See* Cumings, A.
....., defence of, 543.
....., exports of, 85, 330, 620.
....., ...., accounts of, 544, 700, 700 VII.
....., ...., exceeded by imports, 193.
....., fees in, act regulating, complaint concerning, 274.
....., forts, repair of, needed, 193.
....., French advance, not threatening, 700.
....., ...., at Capt Breton, danger from, 700.
....., French fishery at Canso, man of war sent to disperse, 782, 782 I, II.
....., French settlements on Mississippi, enquiry concerning, 544.
....., Governor of. *See* Shute, S.
....., ...., salary of, 700.
....., ...., grants of land by, 261, 268.
....., Governor, Council and Assembly of, representation to, 616.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 616, 616 III.
....., imports of, 330, 620 I.
....., ...., account of, 700, 700 VII.
....., ...., excess over exports, 193.
....., Indians, Eastern, treaty with, 193.
....., ...., intrigues of Jesuits with, 700.
....., ...., outbreak of, feared, 700.
....., ...., war with, cost of, 193.
....., inhabitants, capable of bearing arms, 193.
Massachusetts, inhabitants—*cont.*
....., ...., increase of, method proposed for, 193.
....., Kittery, 616 IV.
....., labour in, scarcity of, 193.
....., lands between Nova Scotia and Maine, claim to, 396, 397, 543.
....., ...., ...., opinion on, 383, 511.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 383 I, III.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 383 II.
....., ...., ...., petition and proposal concerning, 458 I, 543.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 241, 242, 261.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred back, 308.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 261.
....., lands in, grants of, method of, 700.
....., Lt. Governor. *See* Tailer, W.
....., ...., salary of, 700.
....., Maine (York County), development of, 616; *and see* Mass., lands between.
....., ...., ...., grant of, 616 II, IV.
....., ...., lumber, removal of duty proposed, 193.
....., ...., purchase of, 616.
....., ...., ...., question raised on, 744.
....., ...., woods in, claim to, 616, 616 I–VIII.
....., ...., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 741.
....., ...., ...., waste in, 616, 617.
....., ...., ...., sawmills erected in, 616.
....., Marblehead, Naval Officer's accounts, 341.
....., Militia of, list of, 575, 575 II.
....., mines, royalties, 700.
....., naval stores, encouragement of, recommended, 193.
....., ...., exports of, 85, 330.
....., ...., instructions for maintaining quality of, 419, 700.
....., ...., ...., proposed to Assembly, 700.
....., Patent Offices in, 274.
....., pirates, depredations of, evil effect of, on trade, 575.
....., ...., pardon of, little effect of, 575.
....., ...., ships taken by, 660, 797 II, IV.
....., ...., trials of, 193, 575, 575 I.
....., ...., ...., copies of, required, 419.
....., ...., ...., commission for, 405; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.

Massachusetts, pirates, trials of, commission for—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., ...., validity of, question of, 656, 659, 669 I, 747.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 575, 658, 669 II.
....., Post, 317, 650, 735.
....., proclamation in, 193.
....., quit rents, not reserved, 700.
....., Revenue, accounts of, 193, 700, 700 IV.
....., ...., ...., required, 419.
....., ...., ...., auditing of, 193.
....., ...., instructions concerning, 544.
....., St. Thomas, trade with, 620 I.
....., Salem, Naval Officer's accounts, 341.
....., seal, new, for, 127.
....., ...., ...., warrant for using, 127, 135, 142, 544.
....., ...., old, broken and returned, 544.
....., Secretary of. *See* Willard, Josiah.
....., ...., fees of, Act affecting, complaint against, 274.
....., shipbuilding in, 85.
....., stores of war in, accounts of, 193, 193 I–III, 700, 700 IX, X.
....., townships, new, laid out, 616.
....., ...., woods in, right to, 616, 616 I, II.
....., ...., ...., title of Crown to, 755.
....., ...., ...., ...., denied, 283.
....., ...., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 711, 726, 741.
....., ...., ...., ...., opinion on, 744; *and see* Mass., Maine.
....., woods in, preservation of, instructions for, 755.
....., ...., ...., observance of, urged, 755.
....., ...., waste of, 616, 617, 672, 735.
....., ...., ...., difficulty of preventing, 616.
....., trade and shipping, Acts affecting, instructions concerning, 90 I, 111, 142.
....., trade, with Dutch, 620 I.
....., ...., with French, Proclamation prohibiting, 193.
....., ...., with Great Britain, 620.
....., ...., with Madeira and Azores, 85, 330.
....., ...., ...., accounts of, 575.
....., ...., ...., ...., required, 419.
....., ...., with Spaniards, 620 I.
....., ...., with West Indies, 85, 85 I, 330.
....., Treasurer, *see* Allen, Jeremiah.
Massachusetts—*cont.*
....., wool clip in, 620.
....., ...., export of, 620.
Masters, Capt., engagement with pirates, 730.
Mather, Increase, wife of, claim to lands N.E., report upon, 261.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 268.
Mathew, Mrs. Louise (Burt), grant of, continued, 574.
....., (Matthews) William, Lt. Governor of Leeward Islands and St. Kitts, 441, 797.
....., ...., grant by, 29, 46.
....., ...., .... of, continued, 574.
....., ...., letter from, 559.
....., ...., leave of absence, 719, 736.
Mathews, Thomas, Lt., commission of, 278.
Maxwell, Thomas, document signed by, 742 IV–XII.
Maycock, Thomas, junr., document signed by, 742 IV–XII.
Mayer, Samuel, document signed by, 192.
Mayne, Jos., letter from, 188.
....., ...., letter to, 150.
Mede, Capt., 660.
Mellanson, Peter, 371 I.
....., ...., letter from, 371 III.
....., ...., letter to, 371 I, II.
*Mercury*, loss of, 373, 376.
Merida, 104 I.
....., George, document signed by, 438, 439.
....., John, document signed by, 286.
Merrimac, River, 616.
Merry-meeting Creek, 261.
Methuen, Paul, Secretary of State for the Southern Department, 104 I, 195.
Mexico, Bay of, 389.
....., ...., trade in, 389.
....., ...., description and sailing directions, 820.
....., Viceroy of, 423.
Micklethwaite, Jo., Agent for Barbados, 767.
....., ...., document signed by, 103.
....., Joseph, Secretary, Barbados, petition of, 210, 229.
....., ...., ...., withdrawn, 269.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 259.
Middlebourrow. *See* Hern, Joseph.
Middleton, Lewis, Capt., captured by pirates, 551 IX.
....., ...., deposition of, 551 IX.
*Milford*, H.M.S., 737.
Miller, Daniel, document signed by, 603 I.
Milles, Joseph, sentence of, suspended, 490.

Milliken, James, agreement of, with Mr. Stoddart, 441, 441 I, II.
....., ...., deposition of, 441 I.
....., ...., plantation of, grant of, 16, 260, 441, 441 I–III, 691.
....., ...., ...., complaint concerning, 441.
....., ...., ...., order concerning, 369.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 325.
....., ...., ...., proposal to purchase, 62.
....., ...., removal of, from Nevis to St. Kitts, 797.
....., ...., proposed for Council, St. Kitts, 797.
....., ...., services of, 441.
Mills, John, proposal by, for purchasing former French lands in St. Kitts, 30, 92, 93, 146, 156.
....., ...., death of, 156, 305.
....., Mathew, Chief Justice, St. Kitts, 134 IV.
....., ...., appointment of, 134.
....., ...., proposal to purchase plantation, St. Kitts, 41.
Milward, John, Councillor, St. Kitts, 797.
Mines, iron, Va., discovery of, 800.
Minshall, Thomas, contract of, 258.
....., ...., letter from, 321.
Miranda, J., petition of, 662, 676.
Mississippi, Company, 238.
....., French communications with Canada, enquiry concerning, 334, 344, 402, 419, 450, 699, 723.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 600, 657, 699, 700, 723, 800.
....., ...., exploration of, 238, 256.
Mitchell, Thomas, Capt., R.N., grant of lands to, St. Kitts, 260, 325, 441, 441 III.
....., ...., widow of, 260, 325.
Modyford, Sir Thomas, former Governor of Jamaica, 104 I.
Molesworth, John, a Commissioner of Trade and Plantations, 233, 625.
Moll, John, 177 I.
Mona, I., rendezvous of pirates, 797 II.
Monteleon, Marquis de, Spanish Ambassador, memorial of, reply to, 104 I.
....., ...., son of, 679.
Montgomery (Mountgomery), Sir Robert, deposition of, 684.
....., ...., grant to, of Margravate of Azilia, 360 I, 389.
....., ...., ...., referred, 424.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 459, 493.
....., ...., ...., ...., requested, 475.
Montgomery, Sir Robert, grant to—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., settlement of, proposed for, 389, 671 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 360, 587, 671.
....., ...., ...., reasons for, 389.
....., ...., ...., products of, 389.
....., ...., ...., recommendation of, 360 I, 493.
MONTSERRAT; *and see* Hamilton, W., Governor of; *and* Leeward Islands.
....., Act, *for quieting possessions etc.*, objections to, 545, 652.
....., ...., ...., new, proposed, 652.
....., ...., *repealing Six pound act*, objection to, 570 I (*b*).
....., Acts of, collection of, required, 171.
....., Assembly of, 692.
....., ...., Journal of, transmission of, required, 736, 736 II.
....., Council of, 692.
....., ...., Minutes of, required, 736, 736 II.
....., Councillors, 797.
....., ...., absentee, 797.
....., ...., persons proposed for, 797.
....., Governor of. *See* Hamilton, W.
....., inhabitants of, migrate to Crab Island, 40.
....., ...., testimonial by, 61 II.
....., invasion of, by French, 40.
....., ...., damages by, to be assessed by Commissaries, 230.
....., Lt. Governor of. *See* Tolmach, T.
*Montserrat Merchant*, captured by pirates, 298 II.
Moody, Col. John, Lt. Governor of Placentia, fish of French seized by, 626 I.
....., ...., orders and proceedings of, 542.
....., William, pirate, 797, 797 I, V.
Moore, John, Councillor, Jam., appointed, 144.
....., ...., recommended, 53.
....., ...., document signed by, 97 I, 516 I.
....., Roger, document signed by, 399.
....., Samuel, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
....., ...., ...., appointed, 144.
Morant, John, Councillor, Jam., appointed, 144.
....., ...., recommended, 53.
Morgon, Edward, document signed by, 413.
....., Jacob, document signed by, 411, 412.

Morice, Ham., 641.
Morris, Lewis, Councillor, N.J., resident in New York, 194.
....., ...., charge against, 516.
....., ...., document signed by, 718 I.
....., Thomas, suspended from Council, Antigua, 358, 491, 570, 736, 797.
....., ...., depositions and reasons for, 358, 358 I, 359 I–XII.
....., ...., Minutes of Council concerning, 521.
....., ...., petition concerning, 477.
....., ...., letter from, 359.
....., Valentine, Lt. Col. of Regiment in the Leeward Islands, 736.
....., ...., character of, 736.
....., ...., deposition by, 335.
....., Councillor, Antigua, leave of absence of, 654, 736, 736 II, 797.
....., ...., proposed for Councils of all the L.I., 736.
....., William, N.J., deceased, 739.
....., ...., Councillor, Antigua, death of, 797.
Mounswaggen Bay, 261.
Mountain, Thomas, deposition of, 359 II.
Mount Desart, 351.
Mountgomery, Sir R. *See* Montgomery.
Moville (Mobile), French at, 657.
....., ...., enemy Indians encouraged by, 556.
....., ...., increase of, 423.
....., ...., trade with, 660.
Mudd, George, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
Muirhead, John, recommended for Council, N.J., 739.
Mulford, Isaac, document signed by, 603 I.
....., John, document signed by, 603 I.
....., Samuel, N.Y., absconds, 317.
....., ...., Address got up by, 223, 603, 603 II.
....., ...., ...., suppressed, 603.
....., ...., ...., disowned, 603, 603 I.
....., ...., arrest of, writ for, 49 I.
....., ...., charges against, by Governor Hunter, 600–603.
....., ...., charges by, against Governor Hunter, 49, 344, 633.
....., ...., ...., petition concerning, 14.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 317, 317 I–XI, 553, 554, 600, 603 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., by Council and Assembly, 724 II, III.
Mulford, Samuel, charges by, petition concerning—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., ...., lost, 373, 376.
....., ...., ...., ...., by Col. Schuyler, 578 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 501 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 317, 317 XI, XIV.
....., ...., Connecticut interest of, 126, 317 XI.
....., ...., document signed by, 445 I.
....., ...., expedition against Indians proposed by, 126.
....., ...., expelled from Assembly, 317.
....., ...., Indian affairs, policy of, criticised, 126, 317 XI.
....., ...., letter from, 49.
....., ...., opposition of, to payment for Canada Expedition, 126.
....., ...., ...., to settlement of revenue, 317.
....., ...., petition, memorial, by, 94, 223.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 112, 112 I, 126, 317, 317 XI.
....., ...., ...., ...., required, 402.
....., ...., ...., hearing of, deferred, 453.
....., ...., ...., report upon, petition for, 349.
....., ...., petitions prepared by, 223.
....., ...., prosecution of, 126, 317, 317 XI, XII.
....., ...., ...., complaint concerning, 49, 49 I.
....., ...., ...., order suspending, 554.
....., ...., ...., reason for, 126.
....., ...., reprimand of, request for, 112.
....., ...., residence of, 445 II.
....., ...., speech of, in Assembly, 49 II.
....., ...., ...., ...., publication of, prosecution for, 126, 317 XII.
....., ...., whale-fishing, licences for, disputed by, 600, 603, 603 I–III.
....., ...., ...., case concerning, brought by, 600, 603 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., decision in, 600.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 468.
....., ...., whale oil made by, without licence, warrant for seizing, 317 IX.
....., Thomas, document signed by, 603 I.

Mullins, Major Richard, passport of, 434.
Musgrove, Col., mission of, to Indians, 423.

N

Nantucket, 177 I.
....., wool exported, 620.
Narragansett, 177 I.
*Nassau*, ship, case of, 750, 750 I–V.
Naval Stores (timber, hemp, pitch, tar, turpentine); *and see* iron.
....., Bristol Co., lands purchased by, from W. Penn, 177 I.
....., exports from the Plantations, (Car. S.), 787.
....., ...., (N.E.), 85, 330.
....., ...., (N.H.), 806 I, 810, 810 III.
....., ...., encouragement of, considered, 193, 815.
....., ...., to the Continent, 806 I, 810, 810 III, 819.
....., French supplied with, by Danes, 628 I.
....., pitch and tar, bought for Navy, account of, requested, 381.
....., ...., quality of, Act for maintaining, 699, 700, 738.
....., ...., ...., complaints concerning, 382, 416, 699.
....., ...., instructions to Governors for maintaining, 382, 416, 419.
....., premium on, effect of, on Swedish monopoly, 819.
....., ...., paid for, account of, 386 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., request for, 381, 387.
....., tar, in N.Y., failure to make, 402.
....., in the Plantations, report upon, by Mr. Gee, 819.
....., ...., ...., to the House of Commons ordered, 328, 328 I.
....., timber, duty on, removal of, proposed, 330, 788.
Navy, H.M.; *and see* Admiralty; Byng, Sir G.; Burchett, J.; Jamaica, Naval Squadron at.
....., ...., Burchett's History of, 624, 624 I.
....., ...., Commanders of H.M. ships, complaint against, 566.
....., ...., trading by, 566.
....., ...., action brought against by pirate, 800.
Navy, H.M.—*cont.*
....., ...., Commissioners of, letter from, 386.
....., ...., ...., letter to, 381, 387.
....., ...., convoy for plantation ships, 10, 54, 58, 78, 141, 144, 271.
....., ...., deserters, harbouring of, proclamation prohibiting, Va., 657, 657 III.
....., ...., guardships in the Plantations:— (Bahamas), 737.
....., ...., ...., Barbados, 471.
....., ...., ...., letters from Captains of, 821.
....., ...., ...., (Bermuda), request for, 551.
....., ...., ...., (Car.), request for, 556, 730, 787.
....., ...., ...., (Jam.), 35.
....., ...., ...., ...., request for increase, 54, 65 II, 681 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., manned by soldiers, 78.
....., ...., ...., Leeward Islands, increase of, request for, 134, 298, 430, 431, 487, 557, 797.
....., ...., ...., ...., dispatched and withdrawn, 442.
....., ...., ...., ...., victual at Barbados, 691, 797.
....., ...., ...., ...., victualling station in L.I. proposed, 691, 797.
....., ...., ...., (Nova Scotia), 352, 619.
....., ...., ...., ...., request for, 351, 550, 619, 789.
....., ...., ...., (Va.), 657, 800.
....., ...., ...., control of, by Governors, proposed, 54, 144, 681 III, 737, 807.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., refused by Admiralty, 144.
....., ...., ...., trading by, complaint concerning, 681 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., orders prohibiting, 688.
....., ...., pirates, captured by, 742; *and see* pirates.
....., ...., ...., expedition against (Bahamas), 471; *and see* Rogers, W.
....., ...., ...., ships ordered for suppression of, 64.
....., ...., ships:—*See*
*Adventure.*
*Diamond.*
*Dragon.*
*Gloucester.*
*Ludlow Castle.*
*Lyme.*
*Milford.*
*Newcastle.*
*Pearl.*

Navy, H.M., ships—*cont.*
*Phœnix.*
*Rose.*
*Rye.*
*Scarborough.*
*Seaford.*
*Shark.*
*Sheerness.*
*Snow.*
*Squirrel.*
*Swift.*
*Trial.*
*Winchelsea.*
....., ...., victory over Spaniards, 807.
Nedham, William, Chief Justice and Speaker, Jam., 322, 681.
....., ...., dedimus to, 324.
....., ...., document signed by, 681 III.
....., ...., proposed for Council, 53.
Negnomkey, 261.
Negroes, 797 IV, 800.
....., Angola, 660.
....., Antigua, 495 I, 547.
....., Barbados, 103 I.
....., ...., runaway, to Martinique, 77, 753 I, 763, 767 I.
....., ...., tax on, 742, 742 XIII, 743.
....., Bermuda, danger from, 551.
....., Car., danger from, 384.
....., ...., duty on, 660.
....., ...., runaway, protected by Spaniards, 423, 556.
....., Crab I., taken prisoners by Spaniards, 442.
....., Jam., 144; *and see* Act *laying duty on.*
....., ...., exported to Spanish West Indies, account of, 206 II.
....., ...., imports of, account of, 566.
....., ...., need of, for planting, 196.
....., ...., price of, 196.
....., ...., ...., raised by Asiento trade, 196.
....., ...., tax upon, exported. *See* Jamaica, Act *laying duty on.*
....., ...., punishment of, Act concerning, 300.
....., Leeward Islands, runaway, 298 X.
....., Nevis. *See* Nevis, Act *for good government of.*
....., "peiced India," 196.
....., "refuse," 196.
....., runaway, harboured, at St. Thomas, 628 I.
....., ...., ...., at Martinique, 77, 753 I, 763, 767 I.
....., ...., ...., at St. Augustine, 423, 556.
....., ...., L.I., 298 X.
....., St. Kitts, 325, 510.
Negroes, St. Kitts—*cont.*
....., ...., taxation of, 48.
....., trade in, between Dutch and L.I., 692.
....., in Virgin Islands, 298 IV, VI, VIII, IX, 442.
Neguamkett (Neaguamer), 261.
Negwassag, R., 261.
*Neptune*, ship, captured by pirates, 737.
....., ...., seized by Spaniards, 692, 692 VI–VIII.
Nevins, Robert, document signed by, 603 I.
NEVIS; *and see* Hamilton, W.; *and* Leeward Islands.
....., Act, *for the good government of negroes*, 461.
....., ...., ...., confirmation of, 585.
....., ...., ...., recommended, 481, 540, 570 I (*a*).
....., ...., ...., referred, 461.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 472.
....., ...., ...., Governor's remarks upon, required, 487.
....., ...., *for laying a duty upon French sugars, rum and molasses imported*, 461.
....., ...., ...., confirmation of, request for, 481.
....., ...., ...., Governor's remarks upon, required, 487.
....., ...., ...., referred, 461.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 472.
....., ...., ...., to lie probationary, 570 I (*a*).
....., ...., *to settle estate of Thomas Herbert*, objection to, 570 I (*a*).
....., Acts of, collection of, 171.
....., Agent of. *See* Jory, Joseph.
....., Assembly of, 692.
....., ...., Journals of, transmission of, required, 736, 736 III.
....., ...., Speaker of. *See* Pemberton, Roger.
....., Council, 692.
....., ...., Minutes of, transmission of, required, 736, 736 II.
....., ...., President of, 624 I.
....., Council and Assembly, Address by, in favour of Governor Hamilton, 438, 439.
....., Councillors, 797.
....., ...., persons proposed for, 797.
....., dodan, 102 II, 230.
....., Governor of. *See* Hamilton, W.
....., ...., visit to, 40, 298.
....., inhabitants of, migration to Crab Island, 40.
....., invasion of, by French, 40.
....., ...., ...., capitulation of, 230.

Nevis, invasion of, by French—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., fulfilment of, demanded, 102 I, II.
....., ...., ...., infringement of, alleged, 230.
....., ...., ...., ...., reference of, to Commissaries under Treaty, proposed, 230.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 102.
....., ...., ...., ...., terms of, 102 II.
....., ...., hostages at Martinique, 102 II.
....., ...., ...., neglect of, alleged, 102 II.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 230.
....., ...., ...., survivor of, 230.
....., ...., ...., subsistence of, payments for, accounts of, 230.
....., ...., ...., release of, application for, proposed, 230.
....., ...., sufferers from, debentures for, application to Parliament concerning, 762.
....., Lt. Governor of. *See* Smith, Daniel.
....., Lt. Governor, Council and Assembly, address of, 230.
....., negroes. *See* Act *for good government of.*
....., planters, proposals by, for purchase of plantations in St. Kitts, 31, 36.
....., records of, destroyed by French, 230.
....., succour for St. Kitts from, 45.
Newcastle, Duke of. *See* Pelham-Holles.
*Newcastle*, H.M.S., 164 I.
NEW ENGLAND; *and see* Mass. Bay; New Hampshire.
....., exports from, 245, 620.
....., fishery, competition of, feared, 626 I.
....., ...., development of, by fishermen brought from Newfoundland, 798; *and see* Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; N.E., sturgeon.
....., Governor of, to be entrusted with care of H.M. Woods, proposal for, 592; *and see* Shute, Samuel.
....., Governors, native-born, and H.M. Woods, 283.
....., imports and exports, account of, required, 245.
....., imports of foreign goods, return of, 418.
....., lands between, and Nova Scotia. *See* Nova Scotia; Mass., Maine.
....., logwood trade, 104 I.
....., Pemaquid, 177 I.
New England—*cont.*
....., pirates, depredations of, 551 II, 797 II.
....., rum, quality of, 164.
....., ship captured by pirates, 551 II.
....., sturgeon, patent for. *See* Sturgeon.
....., trade, competition of, with Great Britain, objection to, 543, 550.
....., trade, with Danes, 620 I.
....., ...., with France, 620, 621.
....., ...., with Jamaica, 196.
....., ...., Newfoundland, objections to, 550.
....., ...., illegal, with Nova Scotia, 351 II.
....., wool and woollen manufactures, enquiry concerning, 418.
....., ...., remedy for, proposed, 620.
NEWFOUNDLAND, Act, *to encourage trade to*, 550, 798.
....., ...., ...., not observed, 115, 626 I.
....., ...., *to remedy abuses in trade of*, draft of, submitted, 798, 808, 808 I.
....., Bay of Fortune, 626 I.
....., Cape Bonavista, 626, 751, 798.
....., Cape Race, 798.
....., Charter of, new, 798.
....., ...., "Western," 798.
....., drunkenness, prevalent in, 115, 164, 626 I, 751, 798.
....., Fishery, abuses in, 115, 751.
....., ...., ...., remedies for, proposed, 115, 751; *and see* Act *to remedy etc.*
....., ...., ...., report upon, 626 I, 798.
....., ...., account of, 440, 626 II, 751 III.
....., ...., Act regulating, 550; *and see* Act *to encourage trade to*; Act *to remedy abuses etc.*
....., ...., Convoy, Commodore of. *See* Passenger, W.; Scott, T.
....., ...., ...., ...., appeals to, 626 I, 808 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., report by, 115, 164, 626, 626 I, II, 751.
....., ...., ...., ...., Instructions and Heads of Enquiry for, 414, 414 I, II, 527.
....., ...., decay of, causes of, 751, 798.
....., ...., fish, curing of, complaints concerning, 798.
....., ...., ...., prices of, 626 I, 798.

Newfoundland, Fishery—*cont.*
....., ...., Fishing Admirals, 527.
....., ...., ...., abuses by, 626 I, 751, 798.
....., ...., ...., authority of, objection to, 392 I.
....., ...., ...., complaints against, 798; *and see* Weston; Cleeves; Tulon.
....., ...., ...., regulation of, 808 I.
....., ...., fleet, sailing of, 758 I.
....., ...., French at Petit Nore, *etc.*, 626 I, 751.
....., ...., ...., boats of, ordered to be destroyed, 751.
....., ...., ...., at Placentia, 798.
....., ...., ...., at St. Peters, 542 (*g*), 626 I.
....., ...., garrison's share in, denied, 626 I.
....., ...., ...., forbidden, 550.
....., ...., growth and decay of, 751, 798.
....., ...., ...., causes of, 751, 798.
....., ...., Hakluyt quoted, 798.
....., ...., harbours, 626.
....., ...., history of, report upon, by Council of Trade, 798.
....., ...., importance of, 798.
....., ...., New Englanders, Commodore's order to sail with convoy, 164 I, 414 II, 751 II.
....., ...., ...., ...., disobeyed, 164.
....., ...., ...., ...., punishment of, demanded, 164.
....., ...., ...., competition of, feared, 507, 626 I.
....., ...., ...., exclusion of, proposed, 507.
....., ...., ...., resident, 164.
....., ...., ...., rum supplied to fishermen by, 115, 164, 751, 798.
....., ...., ...., ...., prohibition of, proposed, 115.
....., ...., ...., seamen debauched and carried off by, 115, 164, 414, 414 II, 626 I, 751, 798.
....., ...., ...., ...., bonds to prevent, required from, 115, 751, 751 I, II, 808 I.
....., ...., ...., prosecution of, urged, 115.
....., ...., ...., instructions for preventing, 414 II.
....., ...., ...., trade, illegal, by, 751.
....., ...., orders confining to British subjects, proposed, 527.
....., ...., at Placentia, 798; *and see below*, Placentia.
Newfoundland, Fishery—*cont.*
....., ...., prohibition of sale of alcoholic liquors in, effect of, 798.
....., ...., ...., proposed, 115, 808 I.
....., ...., prosperity of, dependent on fishing ships, alleged, 798.
....., ...., regulation of, 798; *and see* Acts.
....., ...., reports upon, 115, 164, 612, 626, 626 I, II, 751, 798.
....., ...., St. Peters. *See below*, St. Peters.
....., ...., sailings for, 626 I.
....., ...., salmon, 751.
....., ...., seal, 751.
....., ...., seamen, number of, employed in, 798; *and see* New Englanders: wages.
....., ...., ships, number of, employed in, 798.
....., ...., Tulon, case of. *See* Tulon, G.
....., ...., wages, 626 I, 751.
....., ...., ...., regulation proposed, 808 I.
....., ...., ...., share of proceeds, good results of, 798.
....., ...., Western Adventurers, 798.
....., French inhabitants, oath of allegiance, taken by, 64, 527.
....., ...., ...., not taken by, 626 I.
....., ...., fish of, seized, 626 I; *and see below*, Placentia; St. Peters.
....., Governor of, 798.
....., ...., resident, needed, 115, 626 I, 751, 798.
....., ...., instructions to, proposed, 527.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 798.
....., grant of, by James I, 798.
....., ...., by Charles I, 798.
....., imports, accounts of, 798.
....., inhabitants, character of, 626 I, 798.
....., ...., debauched by New Englanders, 798.
....., ...., forbidden to settle, 798.
....., ...., number of, 626 II, 751 III.
....., ...., question of encouraging, 507.
....., ...., removal to Nova Scotia or W.I., recommended, 550, 798.
....., Justices in absence of Commodore, lack of fit men, 115.
....., Kirke, Sir David, grant of, 798.
....., Lt. Governor of. *See* Purcell, Martin.

Newfoundland—*cont.*
....., Petty Harbour, Governor of, charge against, 626 I.
....., pirates, commissions for trying, 405; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., Placentia, 626.
....., ...., fishing stages engrossed at, complaint concerning, 798.
....., ...., barracks and fortifications, repair of, order and material for, 507, 550, 645.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 550, 612, 612 I.
....., ...., French settlement at, 798.
....., ...., garrison of, Judge Advocate. *See* Charnock, Charles.
....., ...., ...., condition of, 392 I.
....., ...., ...., reduction of, 507.
....., ...., ...., ...., further, 507.
....., ...., ...., provision for, urgent, 507.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 550.
....., ...., ...., share in fishery, denied, 626 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., forbidden, 550.
....., ...., Governor of. *See* Philips, Richard.
....., ...., Lt. Governor of. *See* Purcel, Martin.
....., ...., Col. Moody's proceedings at, 1714, 542 (*h–j*).
....., ...., ...., report upon, 285, 550.
....., provisions, from Great Britain, 626 I.
....., ...., Ireland, 626 I.
....., ...., from N.E., 626 I.
....., Purchase's *Pilgrim*, quoted, 798.
....., reports, representation upon, 115, 164, 612, 626, 626 I, II, 751, 798.
....., ...., ...., referred, 604, 605.
....., St. Johns, 626 I, 751.
....., ...., fort built at, 798.
....., St. Peters I., French at, 542 (*g*), 626 I.
....., ...., inhabitants of, oaths of allegiance taken by, 64, 527.
....., Sabbath, drunkenness on, 626 I.
....., ...., observance of, to be enforced, 808 I.
....., settlements in, discouragement of, proposed, 507, 550.
....., Southmead, Arnold, 164.
....., survey of, 503.
....., ...., completion of, urged, 546; *and see* Taverner, Capt.
....., trade, fur, 751.
....., ...., illegal, 626 I.
Newfoundland, trade, illegal—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., by New Englanders and Fishing Admirals, 626 I, 751.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 626 I.
....., ...., seal, 751.
....., ...., with Great Britain, 626 I.
....., ...., with France, 798.
....., ...., with Italy, 626 I, 751, 758 I, 798.
....., ...., with L.I., 798.
....., ...., with New England, objections to, 550.
....., ...., ...., prohibition of, proposed, 626 I.
....., ...., with Portugal, 626 I, 798.
....., ...., with Spain, 626 I, 798.
....., ...., with West Indies, 626 I.
....., Trepassy, guardship for, 394.
New Hampshire; *and see* New England.
....., Act, *against high treason*, repeal of, 627, 674.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 615.
....., ...., *for making lands and tenements liable to the payment of debts*, objections to, 607.
....., ...., *for the relief of idiots*, objections to, 615.
....., ...., ...., referred, 599.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 615, 627.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 627, 674.
....., ...., *providing for posthumous children*, referred, 599.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 627, 674.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 615, 627.
....., Acts affecting trade and shipping of Great Britain only to be passed with suspensory clause, 90 I, 111, 142.
....., Agent for. *See* Dummer, Jer.
....., ...., Commission of, required, 771.
....., Allen's title to, surrender of, proposed, 810 I.
....., coins, currency in, paper, depreciation of, 193.
....., Council and Assembly, Minutes of, 458 II.
....., Councillors, death of, 283.
....., ...., persons recommended for, 429, 700.
....., ...., vacancies for, 283.
....., Customs, Collector of. *See* Armstrong, Robert.
....., Exeter, 283.
....., exports, accounts of, 193, 700.
....., forts, repair of, needed, 193.
....., French advance, not threatening, 700.
....., ...., at Cape Breton, danger from, 700.

New Hampshire—*cont.*
....., Governor of. *See* Shute, Samuel.
....., ...., salary of, 700.
....., imports, accounts of, 700, 810 II.
....., ...., excess over exports, 193.
....., Indians, Eastern, treaty with, 193.
....., ...., war with, cost of, 193.
....., inhabitants capable of bearing arms, 193.
....., ...., increase of, method proposed for, 193.
....., labour in, scarcity of, 193.
....., lands in, grants of, method of, 700.
....., Lt. Governor of. *See* Wentworth, John; Vaughan, George.
....., ...., salary of, 700.
....., ...., Council and Assembly, complaint by, against Mr. Bridger, 428.
....., lumber, duty to be taken off, proposal for, 193.
....., ...., exported, account of, 796.
....., Maine, annexation of, proposed, 616.
....., Militia, list of, 575, 575 III.
....., Mines, royalties on, 700.
....., naval stores, encouragement of, recommended, 193.
....., ...., supplied to Spain by, 806 I, 810, 810 III.
....., pirates, commissions for trying, 405; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., ship taken by, 797 IV.
....., powder, account, 700, 700 VIII.
....., proclamation in, 193.
....., purchase of, by Crown, proposed, 810 I.
....., quit-rents, not reserved, 700.
....., Revenue, accounts of, 193, 700, 700 V, VI.
....., ...., ...., auditing of, 193.
....., ...., ...., required, 419.
....., seal, new, for, 127.
....., ...., ...., warrant for using, 127, 135, 142.
....., smuggling in, repressed, 307.
....., stores of war in, account of, 193, 193 III.
....., trade of, 810 II.
....., trade, with Barbados, 796.
....., ...., Leeward Islands, 796.
....., ...., French, proclamation prohibiting, 193.
....., ...., with Madeira and Western Islands, return of, required, 419.
....., ...., with Portugal, accounts of, 810, 810 II.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 796, 810.

New Hampshire, trade—*cont.*
....., ...., with Spain, complaint concerning, 796, 806 I, 810, 810 III.
....., Treasurer of. *See* Penhallow, Samuel.
....., woods in, charges against Mr. Bridger concerning, 428, 458 II.
....., ...., title of Crown, enquiry concerning, 711, 726.
....., ...., ...., denied, 283.
....., ...., waste of, 672, 735, 812.
....., ...., ...., promoted by Lt. Gov. Vaughan, 283.
New Jersey, Act, *allowing the solemn affirmation of Quakers etc.*, confirmed, 378, 454.
....., ...., ...., petition against, 445 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 445, 558.
....., ...., ...., signatories to, criticised, 445 II.
....., ...., ...., referred, 253.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 267, 326, 344, 558.
....., ...., *for ascertaining place of sitting of Assembly*, Act repealing, confirmed, 378, 454.
....., ...., ...., referred, 243.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 248, 254, 344.
....., ...., *for enforcing ordinance for establishing fees*, referred, 764.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 253, 267, 786.
....., ...., ...., protest against, 284.
....., ...., ...., promise to repeal, not fulfilled, 284.
....., ...., *to lay a duty on wheat exported out of the Eastern division*, referred, 253.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 267.
....., ...., *to naturalize Jacob Arents*, referred, 785.
....., ...., *for recording deeds etc.*, referred, 764.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 786.
....., ...., *for shortening of law suits*, referred, 764.
....., ...., ...., *report upon*, 786.
....., Act of Parliament opposed by, 373 III, IV.
....., Acts, affecting trade and shipping of Great Britain, not to be passed without suspensory clause, 90 I, 111, 142.
....., ...., book of, 253.
....., ...., passed by Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby, question of validity of, 344, 600.
....., Agent for, need of, 344, 634.

New Jersey—*cont.*
....., Assembly, Address of, to Governor, 520 III.
....., ...., adjourned, 738.
....., ...., dissolved, 284.
....., ...., Governor's message to, 520 I.
....., ...., ...., speech to, 520 II.
....., ...., Journal of, 739.
....., ...., meeting of, 194; *and see* Act *to ascertain place of.*
....., ...., patent offices, objection to, 284.
....., ...., promise to repeal Act reducing Secretary's fees, not kept by, 284.
....., ...., prorogued, 520, 520 III.
....., ...., revenue promised by, 520.
....., ...., warrants for members to attend, 373 IV.
....., Auditor wanting, 650.
....., boundary, with N.Y., 516, 518.
....., Cape May, Minister at, 373 II.
....., condition of, quiet, 223, 520, 738.
....., Council of, Minutes of, 739.
....., Councillors of, 12, 194, 629, 739.
....., ...., alteration in, requested, 613.
....., ...., appointed, 234, 344, 346–348, 520, 601.
....., ...., appointment of, confusion in, 634.
....., ...., death of, 112, 194.
....., ...., leave of absence to be notified to Board of Trade, 634.
....., ...., persons recommended for, 112, 194, 219, 597, 601, 739.
....., ...., removal of, good effect of, 568.
....., ...., resident in New York, 194.
....., ...., warrants for, fees for, 344.
....., Cox and party, 317.
....., ...., complaints against, 194, 373, 375, 376.
....., ...., letters, seditious, of, 373, 373 I–IV.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 375, 376.
....., ...., petition of, hearing of, account of, 373 III.
....., ...., ...., referred, 373 III.
....., ...., seditious practices of, 194, 373.
....., ...., ...., measures to check, urged, 194.
....., fees in. *See* Act concerning.
....., Governor of. *See* Hunter, Robert.

New Jersey—*cont.*
....., inhabitants and traders of, petition of, against Quaker Act, 445 I.
....., ...., ...., criticism of signatories to, 445 II.
....., ...., ...., referred, 445.
....., ...., ...., reply to, approved, 344.
....., Naval Officers, accounts of, 600.
....., Patent Offices in, objection to, 284.
....., Perth Amboy, 373 IV.
....., pirates, commissions for trying, 405; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., Quakers in, 101, 194, 373 III; *and see* Act *allowing affirmation of.*
....., Receiver General. *See* Gordon, Thomas.
....., Revenue, accounts of, 650, 651.
....., ...., method of, 650.
....., ...., settlement of, promised, 520.
....., seal, new, for, 127, 601, 613.
....., ...., ...., warrant for using, 127, 135, 142.
....., Secretary of. *See* Smith, James; Basse, Jeremiah.
....., ...., fees of. *See* Act concerning.
....., taxes, refusal to pay, 373 II.
....., trade with Madeira and Western Islands, accounts of, 600.
....., trade and shipping. *See* Acts affecting.
....., West, Quakers in, 101.
....., West, union with Pennsylvania proposed, 101.
NEW YORK.
....., Act, *to enable William Anderson to sell a lot of land in Queen Street*, confirmed, 172.
....., ...., ...., referred, 71.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 95, 161.
....., ...., *for granting a supply to H.M.* *See* Act, *Revenue.*
....., ...., *laying duty on dry goods imported from Europe*, recommended by Gov. Hunter, 738.
....., ...., *laying duty on negroes imported*, defence of, 600, 602.
....., ...., *for levying several duties* (1714), referred, 199.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 292.
....., ...., *for naturalization*, alterations in, draft of, required, 401, 708.
....., ...., ...., confirmation of, requested, 385.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 294.

New York, Act—*cont.*
....., ...., *to oblige all vessels to pay duty*, complaint concerning, 402, 662, 676.
....., ...., ...., Act amending, proposed, 402, 676.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 402 I.
....., ...., ...., petition against, 662.
....., ...., ...., referred, 199.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 292.
....., ...., *for payment of remainder of public debts*, 194, 578 I.
....., ...., ...., copy of, required, 528.
....., ...., ...., defence of, by Governor Hunter, 236, 317, 724 I, 738.
....., ...., ...., Address of Grand Jury against, 516, 516 I.
....., ...., ...., proceedings upon, 516, 516 I.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 738, 738 I, IV, V.
....., ...., ...., objections to, 236, 500, 516, 516 I, 517, 518, 663, 663 I, 738, 738 II.
....., ...., ...., signatures to, how obtained, 738 II.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 518, 519, 663, 738, 738 I, V.
....., ...., ...., ...., reasons for, 236.
....., ...., ...., observations by Governor on, required, 500.
....., ...., ...., opposition to, 194, 650, 721 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., character of, 236, 738, 738 I, II, V.
....., ...., ...., petition, caveat, against, 492, 499 I, 516.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, awaited, 633.
....., ...., ...., proceedings of Assembly on, printing of, omitted, 499 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 499, 577.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, money sent home to procure, 724 I.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 663.
....., ...., ...., petition for, 707.
....., ...., *for preventing multiplicity of lawsuits*, confirmation of, 377.
....., ...., ...., ...., recommended, 293, 333.
....., ...., *Revenue*, Act amending, 402, 676, 718.
....., ...., ...., defence of, 718, 718 I.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 402 I.

New York, Act, *Revenue—cont.*
....., ...., ...., objections to, 402, 662, 675, 676.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 600, 602.
....., ...., ...., referred, 199.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 292.
....., ...., *for the better settlement of lands*, referred, 374.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 436.
....., ...., ...., new, proposed, 500.
....., ...., *for shortening lawsuits*, repeal of, acceptable, 600.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 709.
....., ...., ...., objections to, 293, 402.
....., ...., ...., new, proposed, 402.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 293, 709.
....., Acts, 317, 317 XIII, 518, 518 I, 554, 633.
....., ...., affecting trade and shipping of Great Britain, only to be passed with suspensory clause, 90 I, 111, 142, 600.
....., ...., ...., defence of, 600, 602.
....., ...., Governor's comments on, required, 402.
....., ...., for payment of public debts, and issue of money bills, opposition to, 650.
....., ...., printing of, 199, 715, 728, 734.
....., ...., transmission of, 739.
....., ...., ...., delayed, 675.
....., Agent of, 738; *and see* Philips, A.
....., ...., complaint concerning, 603, 603 I, II.
....., ...., salary of, provision for, 518.
....., aid for Bahamas solicited, 737.
....., Albany, conference with Indians at, 675.
....., Assembly of, 317 XII, 406, 554.
....., ...., accounts of revenue approved by, 126.
....., ...., Address by, 126, 317, 317 XI, 376, 603 III, 738 IV–VI, 718, 718 I, 738 IV–VI.
....., ...., adjourned, 600.
....., ...., Clerk of. *See* Ludlow, Gabriel.
....., ...., disposition of, 600.
....., ...., Grand Jury reprimanded by, for Address, 650.
....., ...., Journal of, 603 III, 738, 739.
....., ...., ...., extract from, 112.

New York, Assembly of—*cont.*
....., ...., meeting of, 194, 675.
....., ...., proceedings of, not printed, 499 I, 516, 738 I, II.
....., ...., reply to complaints against Governor *etc.*, 112, 112 I, 317, 317 XI.
....., ...., representation in, unequal, complaint concerning, 603, 603 I, II.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 603 I.
....., ...., Speaker of, 516; *and see* Nicoll, W.; Livingston, R.
....., ...., taxation by, 126.
....., Attorney General, 603 III; *and see* Jamison, David.
....., ...., report by, 317, 317 XIV.
....., Auditor, Deputy. *See* Clarke.
....., boundary line, N.J., provision for running, 516, 518.
....., Chief Justice, order by, 49.
....., coins and currency, Act ascertaining rates of foreign, observance of, required, 402.
....., ...., ...., Proclamation for, small effect of, 600.
....., ...., ...., petition against, 650, 650 III.
....., ...., ...., rate of, 600.
....., ...., paper, issue of, Act for, 99; *and see* Act *for payment of debts.*
....., ...., ...., objections to, 317, 516, 516 I, 650, 663, 663 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 317, 518, 519, 650.
....., ...., ...., Agent for, 650.
....., ...., ...., effect of, good, on trade, 317, 650.
....., ...., ...., credit of, 236, 650, 663, 724 I, 738.
....., ...., silver, 600, 650, 650 III.
....., condition of, quiet, 223, 603.
....., Council of, 126.
....., ...., Minutes of, 317, 317 XII, 518, 554, 603 III, 633, 724 II, 738, 738 IV, 739.
....., ...., objections in, to bill for paying public debts *etc.*, 236.
....., ...., order by, 603.
....., ...., quorum, difficulty of obtaining, 112.
....., Council and Assembly, Address by, in defence of Hunter, 603 III.
....., ...., reply by, to Mr. Mulford's complaints, 317, 317 XI.
....., ...., ...., ...., lost, 373, 376.
....., ...., representation of, 724 II, III.
....., Councillors, 739.

New York, Councillors—*cont.*
....., ...., dismissal of, effect of, 568, 588.
....., ...., dormant commission for, proposed by Governor Hunter, 228.
....., ...., leave of absence to be notified to Board of Trade, 633, 634.
....., ...., persons recommended for, 112, 227, 402.
....., ...., supernumerary, required by Hunter, 112.
....., Court of Chancery, complaint against powers of, 603, 603 I, II.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 603 III.
....., ...., quit-rents recovered in, 317.
....., Courts, juries unwilling to find for Crown, 317.
....., ...., credit of, improved, 650, 738; *and see* coins and currency.
....., Custom House, repair of, provision for, 518.
....., duties on English ships, complaint concerning, 662, 676.
....., Excise, anticipation of, objection to, 516.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 518.
....., exports, account of, 236, 554.
....., forts, bill drawn for building of, not paid, 402.
....., ...., accounts for, required, 402.
....., frontiers and garrisons, extension of, advocated by Gov. Hunter, 600.
....., Government of, support of, payments for. *See* Act *for payment of public debts.*
....., Governor of. *See* Hunter, Robert; Cornbury, Lord; Bellomont, Lord.
....., Governor and Council, memorial by, 738 I.
....., ...., order by (1682), 177 I.
....., Governor, Council and Assembly of, Address of, against Act ascertaining rates of coins *etc.*, 650, 650 III.
....., ...., payments to, *v.* Act *for paying debts etc.*
....., Grand Jury, address of, against bill *for payment of public debts*, 516, 516 I, 650.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 738, 738 I, IV, V.
....., ...., ...., ...., presented to King, 113.
....., ...., ...., ...., signatories of, reprimanded, 650.
....., ...., ...., ...., brought to bar of the House, 516, 516 I, 650.

New York—*cont.*
....., Hudson's River, Palatines settled on, 600; *and see* German Protestant Refugees.
....., imports, account of, 236, 554.
....., ...., from Madeira and the Western Islands, 618, 618 I.
....., Independent Companies at, Chaplain of, 84.
....., Indians, Commissioners for Indian Affairs, report of, 578 I.
....., ...., Conference of Governors concerning, 59. *And see* Indians, Five Nations.
....., Jacobite party in, 49, 603 III.
....., lands in, grants of, account of, 650; *and see* Act *for better settlement of*.
....., ...., ...., by Govr. Hunter, 650, 653 I.
....., ...., ...., by Lt. Gov. Ingoldsby, 650.
....., ...., ...., to Capt. Evans, resumed, 650.
....., ...., ...., extension of frontiers needed for, 650.
....., ...., ...., method of, 600.
....., land tax not practicable, 600, 602.
....., Long Island (Nassau), 177 I, 317.
....., ...., Address from, 603, 603 II.
....., ...., ...., signatures to, how obtained, 603.
....., ...., ...., suppressed, 603.
....., ...., petition from, 603 I.
....., loyalty of, 650.
....., Mayor of, ship of, captured by Spaniards, 738 V.
....., ...., ...., restitution demanded, 738 V; *and see* Johnston, John.
....., Merchants of London trading to, petition of. *See* Act *for payment of public debts*.
....., Minnesincks, 516.
....., Mulford, Samuel, case of. *See* Mulford, S.
....., Naturalization. *See* Act, for naturalisation.
....., Naval Officer's accounts, 12, 600, 738, 739.
....., naval stores, regulation of quality of, 738.
....., ...., tar, failure of, 402; *and see* German Protestant Refugees.
....., negroes. *See* Act *laying duty on*.
....., Orange County claimed for, 516.
....., Palatines. *See* German Protestant Refugees.
New York—*cont.*
....., Pirates, trial of, commissions for, 91, 402, 405.
....., ...., ...., renewal of, requested, 518; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., captured, 518.
....., ...., danger from, 553.
....., ...., pardon of, proclamation for, 518.
....., ...., ...., ...., effect of, small, 553.
....., ...., ...., ...., surrenders upon, 518.
....., ...., pardoned, revert to piracy, 738.
....., ...., ship taken by, 797, 797 VI.
....., post, from Boston, 317, 650.
....., Queen Street, 71.
....., quit-rents, 650.
....., ...., arrears of, collected, 317, 603 III.
....., ...., ...., juries unwilling to find for Crown, 317.
....., ...., ...., loss of, feared, 516.
....., ...., ...., prosecuted in Court of Chancery, 317, 603 III.
....., Receiver General, 603 III.
....., ...., complaint by, 317.
....., Records, Office of, 177 I.
....., Revenue, accounts of, 126, 650, 650 II, 724 I.
....., ...., ...., audit of, dispute concerning, 650.
....., ...., ...., ...., method of 650.
....., ...., Act, complaint concerning, 662, 675, 676.
....., ...., Act amending, 676, 718.
....., ...., ...., defence of, 718, 718 I.
....., ...., anticipation of, objection to, 516, 516 I.
....., ...., expenditure of, approved by Assembly, 126.
....., ...., measures for, 600,
....., ...., ...., defence of, 600, 602.
....., ...., misapplication of, denied, by Assembly, 317 XI.
....., ...., settlement of, opposition to, 126, 317, 650; *and see* Mulford, S.
....., Richmond County, claimed for, 516.
....., seal, new, for, 127, 601.
....., ...., ...., warrant for using, 127, 135, 142.
....., ...., old, broken, 601.
....., Secretary's office, repair of, provision for, 518.
....., shipping, increase of, 236, 650.

New York—*cont.*
....., H.M. ships at, 807.
....., Spaniards, ship seized by, 737 IV, V, 738, 738 V, VI.
....., ...., ...., reparation demanded, 738 V.
....., Suffolk County, petition from, 603 I.
....., ...., address from, apology for, 603 I.
....., taxation, unequal, complaint concerning, 603, 603 I, II.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 603 III.
....., Three Lower Counties, grants of land in, 177 I.
....., trade, duties on, 552.
....., ...., increase of, 236, 602, 650, 724 I, 738.
....., ...., with foreign Plantations in British bottoms, instruction for discouraging, 739.
....., ...., French Plantations, proclamation forbidding, 317.
....., ...., ...., ...., difficulty of preventing, 317.
....., ...., with Madeira and the Western Islands, 618, 618 I.
....., ...., ...., accounts of, 600.
....., ...., with W.I., 738 V.
....., trade and shipping, Acts affecting, instruction concerning, 90 I, 111, 142, 600.
....., Treasurer, 516.
....., ...., dispute of, with auditor, 650.
....., West Jersey, disagreements with, 101.
....., whale fishery, decrease of, 50, 317.
....., ...., ...., due to Governor's claim for royalties, 50.
....., ...., licences for, 317, 317 I–XI.
....., ...., ...., history of, 317; *and see* Mulford, S.
....., ...., ...., opinion of Attorney General on, 317, 317 X, 478, 738.
....., ...., ...., a perquisite of the Governor, 600.
....., ...., ...., ...., not found in Commission, enquiry concerning, 402.
....., ...., ...., ...., value of, 600.
....., ...., ...., ...., disputed by Mulford, *etc.*, 600, 603, 603 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., case concerning, decision in, 600.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., referred, 468.
Niccolls, Lt. Gov., 177 I.
Nicholas, George, Act to dock an entail concerning (Barbados), 52.
Nicholls, Edward, grant of escheated estate to (Jam.), 123, 124.
....., ...., ...., restitution of, petition for, 97 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 97.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 152.
....., Martin, deposition of, 134 I.
Nichols, Thomas, pirate, surrender of, 345 II.
Nicholson, General Francis, Governor of Nova Scotia, complaint against, 635 I.
....., ...., Commission and Instructions of, 433.
....., ...., reference to, 397.
Nicoll, William, Speaker of Assembly, N.Y., document signed by, 126, 317 XI.
Nisbitte, James, document signed by, 411, 412.
Nivine, William, Agent for Leeward Islands, document signed by, 200.
....., ...., letter, petition, from, 538, 547, 649.
Nixon, Josiah, certificate by, 10 V.
Norris, Sir John, report by, 798.
....., William, Naval Officer, Jam., patent of, revoked, 680.
North, Edward, Capt., 551 I.
....., ...., deposition of, 551 II.
....., ...., maltreated by pirates, 551 II.
....., Francis, Baron Guildford, guardian of Lord Baltimore, Lord Proprietor of Maryland, letter from, 417.
....., ...., letter to, 417 I, 804.
....., Nathaniel, deposition of, 551 VII.
Northey, Sir Edward, Attorney General, 513.
....., ...., complaint by Council of Trade concerning, 237.
....., ...., letter, opinion, from, 117, 117 I, 158, 186, 201, 211, 250, 251, 259, 266, 273, 275, 281, 292–294, 297, 317, 317 X, 320 I, 327, 334, 390, 398, 402, 408, 410, 418, 435–437, 459, 493, 500, 514, 527, 532, 656, 708, 800.
....., ...., letter, reference to, 9, 155, 166, 187, 199, 213, 216, 220, 221, 229, 232, 249, 263, 265, 300, 342, 374, 375, 388, 401, 420, 424, 432, 451, 475, 657.
....., ...., opinion on L.I., Acts repudiated by, 237.
Norway, timber prices, 819.
*Nostra Signora de Belem. See Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
Nott, Edward, late Governor of Virginia, 406.

Nova Scotia, Annapolis Royal, Collector at, seizures by, dispute concerning, 351.
....., ...., fort almost demolished, 391 II.
....., ...., fortifications of, proposals for repair of, 507, 550, 612, 612 I.
....., ...., ...., materials ordered for, 645.
....., ...., garrison, chaplain of, 392 II.
....., ...., ...., clothing needed for, 550.
....., ...., ...., neglected condition of, 550.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 550.
....., ...., ...., Commissary of, 37, 523.
....., ...., ...., loyal address from, 340 I.
....., ...., ...., muster-roll of, 392 II.
....., ...., ...., mutiny threatened, 392 II.
....., ...., ...., reinforcement of, from Placentia suggested, 507.
....., ...., ...., sickness of, 392 II.
....., ...., ...., subsistence of, 165 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., accounts of, 276, 569.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., unpaid, 392 II.
....., ...., inhabitants and merchants, address by, 351, 351 III.
....., ...., Lt. Governor of. *See* Doucett, John.
....., ...., reports upon, 285.
....., ...., trade of, improvement of, 351 III.
....., boundary of, 543, 635 I.
....., ...., map of, 789.
....., ...., settlement of, need of, 392 I.
....., ...., appointment of Commissaries for, urged, 507, 550.
....., ...., ...., passport relating to, 434.
....., British River, fort on, proposed, 550.
....., Canso (Cançeau, Cancer), Cape of, 351 I.
....., ...., Fishery, French ships seized by H.M.S. *Squirrel*, 782, 782 I, II.
....., ...., ...., increase of, 782 II.
....., ...., Fort St. Louis, capture of, 351 I.
....., ...., ...., garrison expected, 782 II.
....., ...., French claim to, 635 I.
....., ...., ...., settlement on, 565 IV, 635 I.
....., ...., Indians, 782 II.

Nova Scotia, Canso—*cont.*
....., ...., Gut of, 351.
....., ...., ...., fort on, proposed, 550.
....., Chedabucto (Chebuctori) petition for grant of lands near, 3, 3 I, 11.
....., deserters from Cape Breton, return of, requested, 635 I.
....., engineer for surveying, proposed, 550.
....., fishery, French encroachments on, 351 I, 352, 392 I, 550, 575, 635 I.
....., ...., ...., protest against, 565 IV, 575; *and see* Shute, S.; Canso.
....., ...., French inhabitants employed in, 351, 351 II.
....., ...., ships seized at, 782, 782 I, II.
....., ...., proposals for developing, 550.
....., ...., regulations for, proposed, 550.
....., ...., representation concerning, 432.
....., ...., reservations for curing, urged, 392 I.
....., ...., rights reserved in grants of land, enquiry concerning, 790.
....., ...., value of, 392 I, 550.
....., French encroachments on, 550; *and see* N.S., Canso; Fishery.
....., ...., measures to prevent, 352, 550.
....., French inhabitants of, agreement made by, 565, 565 IV.
....., ...., ...., not fulfilled, complaint concerning, 635 I.
....., ...., allegiance of, means of securing, proposed, 507, 550.
....., ...., ...., oath of, refusal of, 185 II, 351 I, 371 IV, 392 I, II, 550, 565.
....., ...., ...., ...., advised by Vaudreuil, 789, 789 I, III, IV.
....., ...., ...., required from, 185, 185 I, 351, 371 I, II, 565 I, IV, V.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 371 IV.
....., ...., claim to withdraw with moveable effects, 789 I, III.
....., ...., claim to St. John R., 789, 789 I, III, IV.
....., ...., employment of, in fishery, request for, 351 II.
....., ...., ...., granted, 351.
....., ...., Indians, dread of, alleged, 185, 185 II, 550.
....., ...., ...., intrigues with, 565, 565 IV, 789 I.
....., ...., ...., treatment of, 185.

Nova Scotia, French inhabitants of—*cont.*
....., ...., influence of priests over, 185.
....., ...., letter to, 351, 565 I.
....., ...., at Minis, 565.
....., ...., ...., letter from, 371 IV.
....., ...., ...., letter to, 351.
....., ...., ...., oath of allegiance required from, 371 I, II.
....., ...., numbers of, 550.
....., ...., removal of, intended, 185.
....., ...., ...., with moveable goods, claimed by, 789 I, III.
....., ...., return of, from Cape Breton, 565.
....., ...., rumour of Pretender's success, 185.
....., ...., treatment of, proposals for, 550.
....., ...., Vaudreuil's secret instructions to, 789, 789 I, III, IV.
....., Governor of. *See* Phillips, Richard; and Nicholson, F.
....., guardships for, request for, 351, 352, 550, 619, 789.
....., Indians, 371 IV, 782 II.
....., ...., at Canso, Governor of Cape Breton and, 635 I.
....., ...., country claimed by, 565.
....., ...., fear of, 185, 185 II, 392 I, 550.
....., ...., French intrigues with, 565, 565 IV, 789 I.
....., ...., at Minis *etc.*, 371 IV, 789 I.
....., ...., murders by, alleged, 185 II.
....., ...., presents for, proposed, 371, 392 I, 507, 550, 565, 789.
....., ...., trade with French, 371.
....., inhabitants of Newfoundland to move to, proposed, 550, 798.
....., Jenny's Streight, fort at, proposed, 550.
....., Jesuit missionaries, intrigues of, 789 I, IV.
....., ...., orders restraining, requested, 565 V.
....., La Hanne, 371 III.
....., lands in, grant of, petition for, 3 I, 11.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 3; *and see* Cairnes, Sir A.
....., ...., grant of, by Crown, 23 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 23.
....., ...., ...., terms of, proposed, 23 I, 105, 106, 392 I, 550.
....., lands between Maine and, claims of Mass. Bay etc., to, objection to, 383 I, III.
....., ...., ...., opinion on, 383, 511, 543.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 268, 383 II.
Nova Scotia, lands between Maine and, claims of Mass. Bay etc., to—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., report upon, 241, 242, 268.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., referred back, 308.
....., ...., claim of Crown to, 396, 397.
....., ...., petition for grants of, 396, 397, 458 I.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 543.
....., ...., proposal for division by Mass. Bay, 483 I.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 543.
....., Maganshish, sloop cast ashore at, care of, recommended to French priest, 371 I–III.
....., Naval Stores in, 550.
....., ...., survey of, proposed, 550.
....., neglect of, complaint concerning, 789.
....., pirates, commissions for trying, 405; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., Port Royal, capture of, 433.
....., representation on, referred, 604, 605.
....., ...., report upon, by Board of Ordnance, 612.
....., St. Croix, River, 177 I.
....., ...., boundary, 543.
....., ...., lands between, and Kenebec R. *See* Nova Scotia, lands between.
....., St. John R., 789.
....., ...., claim to, by French, 789 I, III, IV.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 789.
....., settlement of, measures for encouraging, proposed, 86, 105, 392 I, 507, 550, 789; *and see* Cairnes, Sir A.
....., smuggling, complaint of, 351, 351 III, 352.
....., trade, fur, 550.
....., ...., ...., French monopoly of, 371, 392 I.
....., ...., growth of, 351 III.
....., ...., illegal, 351 III.
....., ...., with Indians, 371.
....., White Head, 351 I.
....., woods in, survey of, proposed, 619.
*Nuestra Senora de Belem* (*Bethlehem*), (*Kensington* sloop), bills of lading of, 310 II.
....., capture of, case of, 13, 225.
....., cargo, value of, 252 VII, VIII.
....., commission for rehearing trial of, 323.
....., condemnation of, 252 III.
....., ...., appeal from, 252 IV, V, 350.

*Nuestra Senora de Belem—cont.*
....., petition concerning, 4 I, II, 310 I, 482, 541.
....., ...., referred, 4.
....., ...., report upon, 350.
....., ...., ...., copy of, refused, 482.
....., ...., ...., ...., request for, 310.
....., ...., ...., proofs required, 239, 246.
....., ...., ...., ...., submitted, 252, 252 I–VIII.

O

Ockold, Thomas, Lt., commission of, 278.
Oesterman, Thomas, document signed by, 413.
Officers and soldiers, disbanded, petition of, for lands between Nova Scotia and Maine, report upon, 543.
Oliver, Richard, Councillor, Antigua, 358, 661.
....., ...., document signed by, 413.
Ordnance, Board of, 193, 550, 681.
....., ...., letter, report by, 550, 612.
....., ...., letter to, 605, 645.
Orford, Earl of. *See* Russell, E.
Orgill, John, petition of, 65 II.
Orkney, Earl of. *See* Hamilton, George, Earl of Orkney.
Orleans, Duc de, order by, 591 II.
Ormonde, Duke of. *See* Butler, James.
Orton, John, grant of, continued, 574.
....., ...., ...., petition for, 30, 30 I.
Osborn, Henry, document signed by, 413.
....., Humphrey, document signed by, 411, 412.
Ottley, —, St. Kitts, 134 I, 526 I.

P

Page, Col., Va., 588 I.
....., Samuel, Secretary of Jamaica, affidavits procured by, 117.
....., ...., character of, 169.
....., ...., charges against, 109 I–IV.
Page, Samuel—*cont.*
....., ...., charges by, against Lord A. Hamilton, 135 IV.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 131, 131 I–III, V.
....., ...., departure of, without leave, 218 I, 232.
....., ...., re-payment of profits to, ordered, 218 I.
....., ...., ...., appeal against, 218 I.
....., ...., deposition of, 169.
....., ...., ...., contradicted, 117, 131 V.
....., ...., deputy appointed by, 109 II.
....., ...., dismissal of, from all offices, 306, 331, 332, 365.
....., ...., ...., urged, 139, 169, 327.
....., ...., letter from, 109 II.
....., ...., licence for departure, alleged forgery of, 109 I–IV.
Paice, Joseph, document signed by, 445 I.
Painter, William, document signed by, 192.
Palatines. *See* German Protestant Refugees.
Panton, John, Councillor, St. Kitts, death of, 559, 736.
....., ...., widow of, plantation of, petition concerning, 33.
Papists, Antigua. *See* Antigua, Act *to prevent increase of*; *and see* Roman Catholics.
Parke, Col. Daniel, late Governor of the Leeward Islands, 325.
....., ...., grant by, 26 II.
....., ...., murder of, 359 XI, 373 IV.
....., ...., plantation seized by, 60 I.
Parker, Elisha, Councillor, N.J., death of, 12, 112, 194, 347.
....., John, recommended for Council, N.J., 112, 194, 219.
....., ...., ...., appointed, 234, 346, 520, 601.
....., Samuel, deposition of, 358 I.
Parkhurst, Anthony, quoted, 798.
Parrott, William, Agent for Jamaica merchants, document signed by, 65 I.
Parry, Samuel, deposition of, 359 VII.
....., ...., interrogations by, 359 XI.
....., ...., document signed by, 413.
Parson, Edward, plantation of, petition concerning, 30, 30 I.
Parsons, Edward, Councillor, Montserrat, 797.
....., John, certificate by, 43 II.

Partridge, Col. William, claim of, to lands between Nova Scotia and Maine, 261.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 261; *and see* Nova Scotia, lands between.
Passenger, W, Capt., R.N., Commodore of Newfoundland Convoy, letter, report by, 115, 164, 440, 626, 626 I, II, 798.
....., ...., order by, to New Englanders, 164 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., destroyed, 164.
Passmaquady, 185.
Patent Offices and Officers. *See under* Plantations, The.
Paxotto, Isaac, petition of, 750 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 750; *and see Nassau*, case of.
Payne, Charles, grant of, continued, 574.
....., ...., ...., petition for, 30, 30 I.
....., ...., proposed for Council, St. Kitts, 559.
....., Nathaniel, grant of, continued, 574.
*Pearl*, H.M.S., 800.
Pearse, Elias, document signed by, 286.
Peers, widow, appeal of, 79, 87.
Peirson, Theodore, document signed by, 603 I.
Pelham-Holles, Thomas, Duke of Newcastle, book presented to, 820.
....., ...., recommendation by, 448.
....., ...., Lord Chamberlain, letter to, 300.
....., Thomas, a Lord Commissioner for Trade and Plantations, 233, 625.
Pelissier, Stephen, grant of, continued, 574.
Pelisson, Daniel, document signed by, 397.
Pellet, William, letter to, 593 I, II.
Pemberton, Roger, Speaker, Nevis, document signed by, 438, 439.
Pena, Don Josef Rocher de la, Spanish Admiral, 10 II.
Penhallow, Samuel, Treasurer, N.H., document signed by, 700 V, VI.
Peniston, John, Capt., 551 II.
Penn, William, Governor and Proprietor of Pennsylvania, Charter of, 781.
....., ...., ...., by, to Philadelphia, complaint concerning, 508.
....., ...., grant to (1682), 177 I.
....., ...., lunacy of, 177 I, 586.
....., ...., mortgagees of, 177.
....., ...., ...., memorial by, 586, 781.
Penn, William—*cont.*
....., ...., surrender of Government by, 781.
....., ...., ...., not signed, 508.
....., ...., Three Lower Counties, claim to, report upon, 177, 177 I.
....., ...., ...., grants in, by, 177 I.
Pennant, Edward, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
....., ...., ...., appointed, 144.
....., ...., grant of escheated estate to (Jam.), 123, 362.
....., ...., ...., revoked, 97 I, 124.
....., ...., ...., restitution of, petition for, 97 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 97.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 152.
Pennsylvania, Act, affirmation (1715) confirmation of, urged, 781.
....., ...., *for such as refuse to take the solemn affirmation used in Great Britain*, explanation of, 781.
....., ...., *amending criminal law*, 727.
....., ...., *for assigning of bonds etc.*, explanation of, 781.
....., ...., *for better determining of debts under 40s. etc.*, 781.
....., ...., *concerning licences*, 586.
....., ...., *for continuing a friendly correspondence with the Indians*, 781.
....., ...., *for erecting a Supreme or Provincial Court*, 781.
....., ...., *laying a duty on negroes imported*, revised, 781.
....., ...., *laying a duty on wine etc. imported*, 781.
....., ...., *empowering religious societies to buy lands etc.*, explanation of, 781.
....., ...., *for raising £2000 etc.*, 197.
....., ...., *for raising a supply etc.*, 781.
....., ...., *for regulating and establishing fees*, repealed, 781.
....., ...., ...., new, 781.
....., ...., *for recording deeds etc.*, new, confirmation of, desired, 781.
....., ...., *for recovery of fines etc.*, explanation of, 781.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 781.
....., ...., *for settling Court of Common Pleas etc.*, 781.
....., Acts, abstract of, 781 I.
....., ...., anonymous complaint concerning, 506, 508.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 586.

Pennsylvania, Acts—*cont.*
....., ...., laying duties on imports *etc.*, account of, 552.
....., ...., observations on, 781.
....., ...., permitting affirmation of Quakers, repealed, 506.
....., ...., ...., re-enacted, 506, 781.
....., ...., ...., not submitted for assent of Crown, 506.
....., ...., submission of, request for, 772, 784.
....., Assembly of, 586.
....., ...., speech of Lt. Governor to, 101 II.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 101 II.
....., Cannistogo, Conference with Indians held at, 101 I.
....., coins, currency, paper, Act for issuing, 781.
....., Council, Minutes of, 101 I, 197.
....., Court of Common Pleas, Act for settling, 781.
....., ...., Supreme, Act erecting, 781.
....., Courts, Two weeks, Act abolishing, 781.
....., Customs, Collector of, order to, 227, 227 I.
....., Delaware, R., islands in, claims to, report upon, 177 I.
....., ...., ...., grants of land in, by Governor of New York *etc.*, 177 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., by Penn, 177 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., to Bristol Co., 177 I.
....., ...., naval stores in, 177 I.
....., ...., Three Lower Counties, claims to, report upon, 177, 177 I.
....., fines, appropriated, 586.
....., French advance on Mississippi, *etc.*, report upon, required, 450.
....., German Protestant Refugees for, as indented servants, 76.
....., Governor and Proprietor of. *See* Penn, William.
....., hemp, planting of, by Bristol Co., 177 I.
....., Indians, 450.
....., ...., Act *for continuing a friendly correspondence with*, 781.
....., ...., Conference concerning, 59, 406.
....., ...., ...., with, 101 I.
....., ...., outrages by, unknown, 781.
....., ...., trade with, Act regulating, 781.
....., ...., ...., ...., honest, good effect of, 781.
Pennsylvania, Indians—*cont.*
....., ...., treaty with Virginia, proposed, 101 I.
....., ...., ...., rejected by Lt. Gov. Keith, 101 I.
....., iron in, 101.
....., ...., manufacture of, 101.
....., ...., ...., encouragement of, proposed, 101.
....., licences, act concerning, explained, 586.
....., Lt. Governor, present to, 197 ; *and see* Keith, W.
....., Naval Officer, order to, 227, 227 I.
....., Newcastle, 177 I.
....., Philadelphia, charter of, complaint concerning, 508.
....., ...., conference of Governors concerning Indian affairs at, 59, 406.
....., ...., post to Williamsburgh established, 568.
....., ...., Rolls Office, 177 I.
....., ...., sloop of, 10 VI.
....., ...., two weeks Courts at, Act abolishing, 781.
....., pirates, commissions for trying, 405 ; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., from, arrest of, 10 VI.
....., post, established, 568.
....., Quakers, loyalty of, 781 ; *and see* Act for affirmation.
....., resumption of, to Crown, proposed, 101.
....., Spaniards, ship seized by, 737, 737 VII, VIII.
....., trade, duties on, 552.
....., ...., with French, prohibition of, orders for, 227, 227 I.
....., ...., with Indians, 781.
....., ...., with Madeira, enquiry concerning, 450.
....., ...., with Western Islands, enquiry concerning, 450.
....., union with West Jersey proposed, 101.
Penobscot, R., lands adjoining. *See* Nova Scotia, lands between.
Penrice, Sir Henry, Judge of the Admiralty, letter from, 655, 658, 659, 669 II.
....., ...., letter to, 656, 669 I.
Pensacola, trade with, 660.
*Penzance*, sloop, captured by pirates, 551 X.
Perrie, —, Surveyor General of Customs, Barbados and L.I., 277.
Perry, Edward, Naval Officer, L.I., death of, 822.
....., John, letter from, 146.
....., Micajah, letter from, 30, 146, 173, 689.
....., ...., letter to, 150.

Perry, Micajah—*cont.*
....., ...., plantation of, St. Kitts, proposal to purchase, 83, 156.
....., Richard, letter from, 173.
Peyster, A. D. *See* De Peyster.
Philips, Ambrose, Agent for New York, 317, 633.
....., ...., Commission of, required, 771.
....., ...., documents received from, 113, 126.
....., ...., letter from, 228, 235, 344, 373, 385, 464, 507, 554, 578, 602, 663, 670, 724.
....., ...., ...., referred, 375.
....., ...., letter to, 517, 554, 600, 602, 603, 724 I.
Phillip, John, case of, 298 X, 526 I.
....., ...., letter from, 494, 494 I.
Phillips, Col. Richard, Governor of Nova Scotia and Placentia, 351 II, 645.
....., ...., arrival of, expected, 782 II.
....., ...., attendance of, at Board of Trade, 464.
....., ...., departure of, 619.
....., ...., Commissions and Instructions of, 19, 550.
....., ...., letter to, 392 II, 789.
....., ...., Memorial by, 392 I, 550 I.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 550.
....., Mrs., present to, 789.
*Philo Patria*, letter from, 34.
Phipps, Francis, Councillor, St. Kitts, 797.
....., ...., certificate by, 43 II.
*Phœnix*, H.M.S., 474.
....., ...., threatened by pirates, 551.
Pierce, —, Capt., R.N., 474, 556.
Pigott, Thomas, document signed by, 411, 412.
Pinkerton, Capt. Robert, settlement by, on Crab I., protest against, 593 I, II (*b*), III.
Pinkethman, Capt., commission of, 298 III.
Pinney, Azariah, document signed by, 438, 439.
....., John, document signed by, 438, 439.
....., ...., deposition of, 134 VIII.
Piracies, against Spaniards, instructions concerning, 361.
Pirates, 104 I; *and see* Brown, T.; Bonnet; Coudon; England; Hornigold; Jennings, H; Leslei; Nichols, T.; Richards; Rounsivell; Thatch; Vane.
....., Act *for the more effectual suppression of*, continued, 215, 471, 658, 669 II.
....., activity of, renewed, 551.
Pirates—*cont.*
....., in the Bahamas, 220 I, 556, 591 II.
....., ...., atrocities by, 551 I–IX.
....., ...., attacked by Spaniards, 737.
....., ...., captured, 807.
....., ...., depredations by, 737.
....., ...., dislodgment of, by Governor Rogers, 737.
....., ...., ...., measures for, 64, 471.
....., ...., inhabitants' sympathy with, 807.
....., ...., numbers of, 474, 556.
....., ...., ...., at Providence, 551 IV.
....., ...., pardon of, extension of, requested, 737.
....., ...., ...., Proclamation for, 720.
....., ...., revert, 797.
....., ...., ship taken by, 737, 797, 797 VI.
....., ...., sent home for trial, 807.
....., ...., surrender of, 345, 384, 474, 487, 720, 736.
....., ...., ...., checked, 474.
....., ...., ...., effects of, question concerning, 720.
....., ...., instructions concerning, requested, 474.
....., ...., threaten H.M.S. *Phœnix*, 551.
....., ...., traffic with, 737.
....., ...., ...., arrest for, 737.
....., ...., Virginian sloop sent to investigate, 10, 10 I–VIII.
..... (Barbados), capture by, 10.
....., ...., captured, 742.
....., barbarities practised by, 551, 551 I–IX, 797 I, II, VI.
..... (Bermuda), 485.
....., ...., increase of, 580.
....., ...., pardon of, Commission for, requested, 465, 466; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., ...., extension of, 737.
....., ...., sloop captured by, 551.
....., ...., ...., retaken, 551.
....., ...., surrender of, 384, 465, 466, 720.
....., ...., ...., checked, 474.
....., ...., effects of, question concerning, 720.
....., ...., surrendered, instructions concerning, requested, 474, 551.
....., ...., threatened by, 551.
....., (Car.), 807.
....., ...., captured, 10 VI, 730, 787.
....., ...., depredations of, 556, 660, 677, 730, 736, 797 I.
....., ...., surrender, 556, 657, 800.
....., ...., revert to piracy, 556.

Pirates—*cont.*
....., convicts, transported, turn, 681.
....., effects of, instructions concerning, 800.
....., ...., piratically taken, enquiry concerning, 800.
....., ...., action by pirate for recovering, 800.
....., French, ship captured by, 551 II, 660, 797 II.
....., ...., barbarity of, 797 II.
....., ...., taken by English pirate, 797 II, VI.
....., Guadeloupe attacked by, 298.
....., increase of, 5, 5 I, 10, 271, 681 III.
..... (Jam.), 78, 141, 591 II, 606, 643, 681.
....., ...., depredations of, 54, 522, 566.
....., ...., protection from, request for, 54.
....., ...., ...., measures for, 35.
....., ...., increase of, 10, 271, 681 III.
....., ...., ...., instructions concerning, 421.
....., ...., privateers commissioned to suppress, 131 I–V.
....., ...., raid by, 271.
....., ...., ship captured by, 271.
....., ...., surrender of, 357, 357 I, 447.
....., Kentish, —, 298 II.
....., Kidd, goods landed at Crab I., by, 624 I.
..... (Leeward Islands), depredations of, 298, 298 I–III, 797, 797 I–VI.
....., ...., ships taken by, 298, 298 I–III.
....., McGill, Robert, 298 III.
..... (Mass.), trials of, 193, 419, 575, 575 I.
....., ...., ...., under Governor Dudley's Commission, validity of, question concerning, 747.
..... (N.Y.), danger from, 553.
....., ...., captured, 518.
....., ...., ship taken by, 797, 797 VI.
....., papers concerning, laid before House of Commons, 400.
....., ...., ...., address for, 393, 393 I.
....., pardon of, Commissions for granting, 589, 594, 595, 614, 638–642, 683, 713, 714 I, 716 I, 720, 728, 746, 801.
....., ...., ...., request for, 390, 467.
....., ...., complaint concerning, 803, 813 I.

Pirates, pardon of—*cont.*
....., ...., enquiries concerning, 181, 187 I–IV, 327, 345, 384, 539.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 201.
....., ...., exception from. *See* Bridgman.
....., ...., extension of date for, proposal and proclamation for, 580, 640, 642, 780, 800, 803, 804, 813 I.
....., ...., instruction concerning, 211.
....., ...., Proclamation for, 1, 1 I, 9, 64, 181, 187 I–IV, 201, 327, 345, 384, 471, 539, 640, 642, 713, 803, 804, 813 I.
....., ...., effect of, small, 553, 575, 660 ; *and see* surrender of.
....., ...., representation concerning, 466, 485.
....., privateers, commission for seizing, 760.
....., ...., turn, 660.
....., rendezvous of, 797 II.
....., ...., at Ouacock intended, 800.
....., Rowland, —, 298 III.
....., Spaniards attacked by, 797 II.
....., supplied from St. Thomas, 797, 797 I.
....., suppression of, measures for, 64.
....., surrender, 471, 518.
....., ...., certificate of, 345, 345 I.
....., surrendered, revert to piracy, 556, 660, 737, 738, 800.
....., trial of, in the Plantations, Acts concerning, 91.
....., ...., commissions for, 91, 338, 372, 379, 402–405, 471, 483, 800, 803, 804, 807, 813 I.
....., ...., ...., despatch of, urged, 703, 713, 742.
....., ...., ...., delayed, 594.
....., ...., ...., renewal of, proposed, 91, 215, 327, 518, 737.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning validity of, 419, 539, 575, 575 I, 580, 656, 659, 669 I, 800, 807.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 658, 669 II.
....., Va., 657.
....., ...., captured, 800.
....., ...., expedition against, 800.
....., ...., favoured by inhabitants, 800.
....., ...., reward offered for capture of, 800.
....., ...., unlawful concourse of, proclamation forbidding, 657 III.
....., ...., ...., reason for, 657.
....., at Virgin Islands, 134.
....., ...., ships sent in search for, 298.

Pitt, Thomas, Governor of Jamaica, departure of, urged, 65 II.
....., ...., document signed by, 499 I.
Plaisted, Samuel, deputy surveyor of H.M. woods, 616 II.
....., ...., deposition by, 616, 616 VI (*a*).
PLANTATIONS, THE, Acts, fees for, at Council Office, 421.
....., ...., printing of, 408, 409, 715, 721, 728, 734.
....., ...., ...., estimate for, 469.
....., ...., ...., ordered, 64, 67.
....., ...., ...., proposed, 51.
....., ...., sent home, Governor's remarks upon, required, 487.
....., Admiralty Courts, trial of seizures of wool in, urged, 85.
....., appeals from, 232, 320 I; *and see* Cockburn, William.
....., ...., procedure in, report upon, 266.
....., Assemblies, prorogation of, under adjournment, question concerning, 731.
....., Auditor General of H.M. Revenues in. *See* Blathwayt, W.; Walpole, Horatio.
....., ...., salary of, 422 II.
....., barristers in. *See* Barbados, Act *to empower licentiate lawyers*.
....., Commissaries in, defence of, 88.
....., ...., powers of, 159; *and see* London, Bishop of.
....., convicts sent to, unsatisfactory (Jam.), 681.
....., ...., Act for transporting, 681.
....., Councillors, leave of absence to be notified to Board of Trade, 570, 633, 634.
....., defence of, scheme for united, urged, 85.
....., ecclesiastical jurisdiction in, 159; *and see* London, Bishop of.
....., exports and imports, Inspector General of, proposed, 330, 620 I.
....., foreign, enquiries concerning, 652 I.
....., French, danger from, in the West, 238, 256, 334, 344, 402, 419, 450, 600, 657.
....., Governors of, circular letter to, announcing appointment of Secretary Craggs, 446.
....., ...., Commission and Instructions for pardoning pirates, 187, 187 I–IV, 201, 211, 390, 421, 539, 580, 589, 594, 595, 614, 638–642, 683, 713, 714, 714 I., 716 I, 720, 738, 746, 780, 800, 801, 803, 804, 813 I; *and see* Pirates.
Plantations, The, Governors of, Commissions and Instructions—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., for trying pirates, 91, 215, 327, 338, 372, 379, 402–405, 419, 421, 471, 483, 575, 575 I, 580, 594, 656, 658, 659, 669 I, II, 703, 713, 737, 742, 800, 803, 804, 807, 813 I; *and see* Pirates.
....., ...., complaint against, concerning pardons to pirates, 803, 813 I.
....., ...., control of guardships for, proposed, 144, 566, 681 III, 737, 807.
....., ...., Instructions to, alterations in, 665.
....., ...., ...., concerning Acts affecting British trade and shipping, 90, 90 I, 111, 142, 144, 402, 406, 676, 722.
....., ...., ...., revocation of, requested by Virginian Assembly, 568, 568 IV, V.
....., ...., ...., concerning Acts of Trade and Navigation and trade with foreign Plantations, 633, 739.
....., ...., ...., concerning ecclesiastical jurisdiction, 159.
....., ...., ...., for maintaining quality of Naval Stores, 382, 416, 419.
....., ...., ...., concerning presents, 64, 257 I.
....., ...., ...., concerning piracies against Spaniards, 361.
....., ...., ...., for sending accounts of revenue, and quit-rents, 63, 128.
....., ...., ...., relating to War with Spain, 780, 791, 803, 804, 813 I, 814.
....., ...., ...., report upon French designs and settlements required from, 256, 334, 344, 402, 419, 450, 699, 723.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 600, 657, 699, 700, 723, 800.
....., ...., power of pressing seamen, report upon, 215, 471.
....., ...., printed copies of Acts for, 147.
....., import duties on foreign goods, 450.
....., iron in. *See* iron.
....., lands in, extravagant grants of, evil of, 144, 144 I.
....., ...., ...., instruction to restrain, 144, 144 I.
....., ...., grants of, return of, required, 128.
....., manufactures in, 819.
....., map of, 85.
....., maps of, proposal for, 144.

Plantations, The—*cont.*
....., Naturalization in, Act for, 785.
....., ...., privileges of, 785.
....., Patent Officers in, 89, 123, 154, 210, 229, 272, 274, 284, 646, 805; *and see under* separate Colonies.
....., ...., appeal concerning (Jam.), 218 I.
....., ...., bargaining for commissions, 822.
....., ...., fees of (Barbados), petition concerning, 210, 229.
....., ...., instruction concerning, (Jam.), 144 I.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 284.
....., ...., ...., suspension of, instruction concerning, 144.
....., pirates in, commissions for pardoning and trying etc. *See* Pirates.
....., posts established in Virginia *etc.*, 568.
....., ...., objection to, 568; *and see* Mass. Bay.
....., Proprietary and Charter Governments, Act *for better regulating*, clause proposed for, 823.
....., ...., Acts not submitted by, inconvenience of, 493.
....., ...., ...., prejudicial to British trade, passed by, 493.
....., ...., Crown governments preferred to, 516.
....., ...., Crown Officers in, hostility to, 616.
....., ...., objections to, 493, 543.
....., ...., resumption of, to Crown, urged, 493, 525.
....., ...., weakness of, 660.
....., quit-rents in, 7 I.
....., ...., accounts of; required, 128.
....., ...., N.Y., recovered in Court of Chancery, 317, 603 III.
....., Receiver General of. *See* Blathwayt, W.
....., Revenue, accounts of, 193.
....., ...., ...., required, 128, 133.
....., ...., Auditor General of. *See* Walpole, Horatio.
....., seals, new, for, 127, 150, 151, 358.
....., ...., ...., warrants for using, 127, 135; *and see under* separate Colonies.
....., ship building in, 85.
....., ...., (Mass.), 85.
....., stores of war, accounts of, (N.E.), 193, 193 I–III.
....., ...., ...., request for (Bahamas), 737 VI.
....., ...., ...., (Jam.) 681, 681 VI.
....., ...., ...., L.I., 171, 200, 202.
Plantations, The—*cont.*
....., sturgeon in, patent for. *See* Sturgeon.
....., sugar *etc.*, foreign, taxation of imported into, 227, 277; *and see* Barbados; Leeward Islands.
....., ...., ...., frauds in, prevention of, 277.
....., Surveyor General of, proposed, 144.
....., taxation by Parliament, right denied, 568.
....., trade by foreign ships forbidden, 633.
....., trade with foreign Plantations by British ships not prohibited by law, 633.
....., ...., enquiry concerning, 636, 637, 692.
....., ...., prohibited by Treaties, 633.
....., ...., instruction for discouraging, 633, 739.
....., trade with French and Dutch W.I., prohibition of, orders for, 193, 227, 227 I.
....., ...., ...., proposed, 534.
....., ...., ...., effects of, 534.
....., ...., Spanish, 227; *and see* Trade.
....., Trade and shipping, Act giving preference to Jamaican, objection to, 272.
....., ...., ...., instructions concerning, 272.
....., treason, law of, in the, 615, 627.
....., whale fishery, licences, opinion on, 478; *and see* New York.
....., wool seized in, trial of, in Admiralty Courts urged, 85.
Plowman, John, 262.
....., petition of, for patent for sturgeon, 222 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 222.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 480.
Pocheet, Dago, 692 VI–VIII.
*Political State, The*, quoted, 800.
Poole, Sir William, 798.
Popple, William, Secretary of the Council of Trade and Plantations, letter from, 9, 58, 70–72, 94, 96, 106, 133, 147, 150, 155, 162, 171, 182, 184, 187, 199, 202, 205, 212–214, 216, 217, 221, 226, 229, 232, 239, 241, 243, 245, 249, 253, 263, 265, 282, 300, 304, 308, 317, 355, 374, 375, 381, 387, 388, 401, 407, 408, 414, 415, 418, 420, 424, 427, 429, 430, 451, 461, 463, 465, 467, 468, 473, 475, 482, 486, 488, 498, 512, 513, 531, 546, 561, 562, 564, 576, 577, 608, 610, 623, 633,

Popple, William, letter from—*cont.*
634, 636, 648, 656, 659, 668, 678, 686, 706, 708, 710, 715, 726, 731, 734, 741, 747, 755, 764, 771, 772, 784, 785, 795.
....., ...., letter to, 11, 12, 14, 23, 95, 99, 107, 108, 110, 112, 115, 129, 131, 164, 173, 177, 183, 188, 190, 194, 195, 198, 204, 206, 207, 223, 231, 236, 242, 244, 246, 248, 250, 251, 261, 267, 270, 274, 277, 280, 283, 315, 341, 352, 373, 382, 383, 384, 386, 394, 421, 440, 452, 457, 458, 464, 472, 478, 481, 489, 495, 503–506, 511, 521, 524, 538, 544, 552, 553, 563, 567, 578, 596, 602, 616 VII, 617, 621, 624, 626, 655, 658, 664, 669, 675, 682, 688, 689, 691, 698, 705, 711, 712, 714, 716–718, 721, 724, 728, 732, 739, 751, 758, 759, 762, 776, 788, 806, 812, 813.
....., ...., present to, from Gov. Hamilton, 691.
....., ...., salary of, 233, 533.
....., ...., thanks and acknowledgments of Governor Hunter to, 112, 223, 236, 633, 691, 718.
....., Mrs., 691.
Porteous, —, proposed for Council, Va., 799.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 799.
Porto Bello, 131 v.
Porto Rico. *See* Puertorico.
Port Royal. *See* Jamaica; *and* Nova Scotia, Annapolis Royal.
Portugal, trade with Maryland, 289.
....., ...., Newfoundland, 798.
....., ...., New Hampshire, 796.
....., ...., ...., accounts of, 810, 810 III.
....., ...., objection to, 810.
Post, establishment of, in America, 568.
....., ...., Act for, 568.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 568.
....., ...., in N.E., 317, 650, 735.
Post Master General, of America, commissions issued by, 568; *and see* Hamilton, John.
....., proclamation by, 568.
....., Secretary of. *See* Lloyd, John.
*Postilion*, pirate ship, 797 II.
Potash, 819.
Poxon, John, plantation of, petition for, 30, 30 I.
Poyntz, Deane, Depty. Auditor, Jam., document signed by, 566 II.
Pratter, —, Agent of South Sea Co., letter from, 206 I.
Prerogative of the Crown, infringement of (Antigua), 532, 568, 722, 802.
....., ...., (Jam.), 89, 108, 144, 168, 272.
....., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 272, 313.
....., ...., (Mass.), 616, 617.
....., ...., (N.H.), 615.
....., ...., (Va.), 456, 657.
Pressing of seamen, question of, considered, 471.
....., report upon, 215.
Pretender, The, success of, rumoured in Nova Scotia, 185.
Prideaux, Sir Edmund, 761.
Prissick, Capt., Christopher, letter from, 129.
....., ...., letter to, 513.
PRIVY COUNCIL, THE, Clerk of. *See* Hales, Robert; Southwell, Edward; Vernon, James.
....., orders in; *see* George, King; George, Prince of Wales.
....., Committee for hearing appeals *etc.* from the Plantations, 633.
....., ...., order by, 499, 554.
....., ...., appeal to, 79, 87.
....., ...., order by, concerning New York, 453.
....., ...., letter from, 790.
....., ...., letter to, 501, 528.
....., ...., logwood cutting sanctioned by (1673), 104 I.
....., ...., reference to, 587.
....., ...., representation to, 390, 603 III, 692 III, 724 II, III.
....., Office, fees for Acts, 488.
Proctor, Samuel, document signed by, 413.
Proprietary Governments. *See under* Plantations.
Provost, Samuel, document signed by, 516 I.
Puertorico, 298, 298 III, 442, 551, 738 V, 818 I.
....., Governor of, 526.
....., ...., letter to, 494 III, 526 I, V, 652.
Pullen, George. *See* Antigua, Act *to indemnify A. Browne etc.*
Pulteney, Daniel, a Lord Commissioner for Trade and Plantations, 233, 625.
Purcell, Col., appointment of, to Governorship of L.I., rumoured, 438.
....., Martin, Lt. Governor of Placentia, Commission of, 39.
....., ...., letter to, 318.
....., ...., petition of, 312 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 312.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 319.
....., ...., services of, 312 I.
Pusey, William, recommended for Council, Jam., 749, 756, 765, 766.
....., ...., ...., appointed, 768, 774.

Q

Quakers, Antigua, 297.
....., (N.J.). *See* New Jersey, Act for solemn affirmation by.
....., Va. *See* Virginia, Act, *prohibiting unlawful assembling of.*
Quintor, Hendrick, pirate, trial of, 575, 575 i.
Quit rents, N.Y., 516, 650; *and see* New York.
....., required, 408.
....., Va., 15, 15 i–iii.
....., ...., account of, 422, 422 i, 657, 657 v.
....., reluctance to pay, 422; *and see under* separate Colonies.

R

Rainsford, Henry (Va.), annuity of, 422 i.
*Ranger*, pirate ship. *See* Vane, Charles.
Ravell, Daniel, Councillor, Montserrat, leave of absence, 797.
Rawleigh, Benjamin, deposition of, 359 x.
Rawlings, Henry, proposal of, 25.
Read (Reid), John, document signed by, 516 i.
....., ...., recommended for Council, N.J., 12, 194, 739.
Reading (Reiding), John, Councillor, N.J., death of, 194.
....., ...., jr., recommendation of, for Council, N.J., 739.
Rebellion; failure of, congratulatory address upon, 340 i.
Reed, Dennis, certificate by, 43 i.
Renslaer, Councillor, N.Y., 112.
Reynders, Barent, document signed by, 516 i.
Reynolds, Capt., R.N., 141, 271.
....., Thomas, Provost Marshal, Barbados, petition of, 210, 229.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 259.
....., ...., ...., withdrawn, 269.
Rézen, Commander Van der Heyden, letter *etc.* from, 316, 316 i–xxiii, 443, 443 i, 444, 455, 455 i–vii, 693, 778, 811.
....., ...., letter to, 725 ii.
....., ...., instructions by, 693 ii.
Rhett, William, Surveyor of Customs, Carolina, letter from, 452 i, 489.
....., ...., ...., referred, 452, 463.
....., report upon, 514.
....., ...., letter, warrant, to, 630–632, 697.
....., ...., expedition against pirates commanded by, 730, 787.
Rhode Island, Acts repugnant to the Acts of Trade, complaint concerning, 759.
....., ...., affecting Crown officers, 759.
....., Charter of, pleaded, 700.
....., Council and Assembly of, 700.
....., Customs, Collector of, 575; *and see* Kay, Nathaniel.
....., Governor and Council of, letter to, 804.
....., ...., instructions to, for prevention of trade with French, 193.
....., Militia, command of, refused to Governor of N.E., 700.
....., pirates, commissions for trying, 405.
....., ship captured by pirates, 797 i.
....., wool clip in, 620.
....., ...., export of, 620.
Ricard, John, Capt., privateer, commission of, 760.
Richards, —, pirate, ship captured by, 660.
....., Major General, 550.
Richardson, John, document signed by, 438, 439.
Risby (Risbee), James, Jam., 322.
....., ...., proposed for Council, 116.
....., ...., removed, 144.
*Rising Sun*, pirate ship, 797 i, v.
Robertson, Robert, plantation of, petition of, 30, 30 i.
....., William, Clerk of Council, Va., 588 i.
....., ...., document signed by, 779.
Robinson, John, proposed for Council, Va., 588.
....., John. *See* London, Bishop of.
....., Jos., document signed by, 516 i.
Rodeney, Cæsar, document signed by, 413.
Rogers, Woodes, Capt., Governor of the Bahama Islands, 423, 471.
....., ...., appointment of, 64.
....., ...., arrival of, at New Providence, 737.
....., ...., ...., expected, 556.
....., ...., certificate by, 737 v, viii.
....., ...., character of, testimonials to, 64, 286.

Rogers, Woodes—*cont.*
....., ...., Commission of, 64, 220, 220 I, 305, 314.
....., ...., ...., despatch of, requested, 255.
....., ...., ...., proposal for signing, before completion of surrender of Government, 183.
....., ...., ...., ...., rejected, 184.
....., ...., ...., as Captain of Independent Company, 64, 167.
....., ...., ...., for trying pirates, question of, 807.
....., ...., Company formed by, 252.
....., ...., danger of, from pirates, 556.
....., ...., departure of, urgent, 255.
....., ...., illness of, 737.
....., ...., Instructions of, 64, 220, 220 II, 305, 353.
....., ...., ...., despatch of, requested, 255.
....., ...., ...., of Governor of Jamaica supplied to, 220 II.
....., ...., lease of Proprietors' rights assigned to, 183.
....., ...., letter from, 287, 737, 807.
....., ...., message to, from Governor Sir N. Lawes, 421.
....., ...., Officers appointed by, 737.
....., ...., petition of, report upon, 64.
....., ...., welcome of, 737.
Rolfe, John, protest by, 252 II; *and see Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
Rolland, John, document signed by, 516 I.
Roman Catholics; *and see* Antigua, Act *to prevent increase of.*
....., debarred from purchase of French lands in St. Kitts, 7 I, 156 I.
....., Maryland, 288, 289.
....., Missionaries, orders restraining, requested, 565 V.
Roscow, J., Receiver General, Va., document signed by, 406 I, 657 V, VI.
*Rose*, H.M.S., 737, 807.
Rose, Francis, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
....., ...., appointed, 144.
Rounsivell, George, pirate, reprieve of, recommended, 807.
Rowland, Charles, grant of, continued, 574.
....., Dr., 298 III.
....., ...., nephew of, pirate, 298 III.
Roxburghe, Duke of. *See* Ker, John.
Rule, James, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.
Russ, John, document signed by, 399.
Russeck, 261.
Russell, Edward, Earl of Orford, First Lord of the Admiralty, 617.
Rutherford, William, deposition of, 737 III.
*Rye*, H.M.S., 394, 758 I.

## S

St. Augustine, 423.
....., Spaniards at, enemy Indians encouraged by, 556; *and see* Carolina.
ST. CHRISTOPHER (St. Kitts), 551; *and see* Hamilton, W.; Leeward I.
....., Act, *ascertaining bounds in late French ground etc.*, criticism of, 570 I (*c*).
....., ...., *to empower the Surveyor to turn path etc.*, confirmed, 336, 408.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 99, 158.
....., ...., ...., referred, 72.
....., ...., *for laying a duty on sugars exported to any other island in this Government etc.*, 570 I (*c*).
....., ...., *to prevent danger by fire*, confirmed, 336, 408.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 158.
....., ...., *for raising a tax on trade etc.*, objection to, 171, 570 I (*c*).
....., ...., *regulating fees*, 570 I (*c*).
....., ...., *for settlement of Militia*, 570 I (*c*).
....., ...., *for settling estates*, objections to, 408.
....., ...., ...., new, proposed, 408.
....., Acts of, collection of, required, 171.
....., Agent of, 408.
....., Assembly of, 692.
....., ...., Journal of, transmission of, required, 736, 736 II.
....., ...., representation in, of late French part, 156 I.
....., ...., revision of Act recommended to, 408.
....., Basseterre, 72.
....., ...., houses and value of, 6; *and see* lands in former French part of.

St. Christopher—*cont.*
....., *Blanco*, ship, case of, 742.
....., ...., sale of, account of, 742 xv.
....., Brimstone Hill, 298.
....., ...., fortification of, taxation for, 48.
....., capture of, 298.
....., Charles Fort, 134 I.
....., Chief Justice of, dismissed, 134; *and see* Crooke, Clement; Mills, Mathew.
....., Clay Hill, 72.
....., Council of, 298, 692.
....., ...., Minutes of, transmission of, required, 736, 736 II.
....., ...., vacancies in, 570.
....., ...., ...., notice of, required from Governor, 570.
....., ...., ...., reported, 736.
....., Councillors, 736, 797.
....., ...., absentee, 797.
....., ...., deceased, 559.
....., ...., persons proposed for, 559.
....., Court of Admiralty, Judge of. *See* Woddrop, William.
....., ...., ship condemned in, 134.
....., escheats, return of, 408.
....., fees, Act regulating, 570 I (*c*).
....., fortifications, Act laying duty for, 570 I (*c*).
....., 4½ p.c. duty in, 7 I.
....., French Protestants, to retain grants, 7 I, 156 I; *and see* lands in.
....., Governor's visit to, 298.
....., house, thatched, Act prohibiting, 158.
....., hurricane, damage to shipping by, 40, 692.
....., inhabitants, certificate by, 61 II.
....., ...., migration to Crab Island, etc., 40, 48.
....., ...., ...., prohibited, 329, 691, 692, 692 I.
....., invasion of, by French, 40.
....., ...., ...., grant in aid to sufferers from, 6, 510.
....., ...., ...., petition concerning, 794.
....., ...., ...., application to Parliament concerning debentures, 762.
....., lands in, escheated, grants of, return of, required, 408.
....., lands in former French part of, Act ascertaining bounds, 570 I (*c*).
....., ...., 4½ p.c. duty, 7 I.
....., ...., grants of, 16, 46, 48, 74, 74 I, 156, 510, 692 II.

St. Christopher, lands in former French part of, grants of—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., continued, 7 I, 74, 134 VI–IX, 574, 816, 817.
....., ...., ...., account of, 692, 692 II, V.
....., ...., ...., ...., imperfect, 691.
....., ...., ...., Proclamation ordering, 691, 692, 692 IV.
....., ...., ...., required, 408.
....., ...., ...., limitation of, proposed, 7 I, 83, 92, 93.
....., ...., ...., petition concerning, 16, 26, 26 I, II, 27, 29–33, 60 I, II, 61 I, II, 203 I, 260, 265.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 60, 61, 203; *and see* Assaillié; Duport, S.; Milliken, J.; Stoddart, C.; Codrington, W.
....., ...., ...., rule followed by Governor Hamilton, 441.
....., ...., ...., to poor settlers, 441.
....., ...., ...., small plantations *gratis*, proposed, 7 I, 156 I.
....., ...., ...., to French Protestants, 66, 74, 134 VI–IX.
....., ...., ...., continued, 7 I, 156 I.
....., ...., ...., to inhabitants of Virgin Islands, proposed, 157, 191, 231, 298, 329, 442, 560, 692, 692 I.
....., ...., houses in, 74 I.
....., ...., parishes, proposed, 156 I.
....., ...., plantation of Pensez-y-bien, 46.
....., ...., order concerning, 816.
....., ...., planters in, list of, 74.
....., ...., proposals for purchase of, 6, 16, 17, 21, 24–33, 41–48, 61, 62, 82, 83, 92, 93, 145, 146, 205.
....., ...., ...., advertisements for, 7.
....., ...., ...., in gross, objection to, 83.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 71, 156.
....., ...., purchases of, limited, 156 I.
....., ...., quality of, enquiry concerning, 652.
....., ...., quit-rents, proposed, 7 I, 156 I.
....., ...., restored to former owners, 510.
....., ...., representation of, in Assembly, 156 I.
....., ...., Roman Catholics debarred from purchasing, 7 I, 156 I.

St. Christopher, lands in former French part of—*cont.*
....., ...., sale and settlement of, conditions proposed for, 7, 7 I, 48, 48 I, 156, 156 I, 692.
....., ...., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 204.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 205.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 156, 329.
....., ...., ...., ordered, 34.
....., ...., ...., instructions concerning, 329.
....., ...., salt ponds, common, 7 I, 156 I.
....., ...., smallholders to be secured, 83, 92, 93.
....., ...., survey of, needed, 7.
....., ...., Surveyor for, proposed, 156, 156 I.
....., ...., taxation of, without representation, complaint concerning, 48.
....., ...., value of, 6, 34.
....., Lt. Governor of. *See* Matthew, Wm.
....., Militia, Act for settling, 570 I (*c*).
....., negroes, 134 I–V, 325, 510.
....., ...., taxation of, complaint concerning, 48.
....., pirates infest coast, 298, 797.
....., ...., sloop captured by, 298, 298 III.
....., quit-rents in, 7 I.
....., ...., return of, required, 408.
....., trade, illegal, French ship seized for, 134.
....., trade and shipping of Gt. Britain, Act taxing, objection to, 171.
....., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 171.
....., Treasurer. *See* Crooke, Clement.
....., white servants, to be employed on former French lands, 156 I.
St. Croix, R. *See* Nova Scotia.
Sta. Cruz. *See* Virgin Islands.
St. Eustatia, I., capture of, 298.
....., Governor of, deserters from L.I. harboured by, 797.
....., trade with L.I., 797.
....., ...., in negroes, question concerning, 692.
St. John, Henry, Viscount Bolingbroke, 6.
....., ...., letter to, 230.
St. John's I. *See* Virgin Islands.
St. Juan de Porto Rico. *See* Puertorico.
*S. Juan Baptista*, 10 II.
St. Kitts. *See* St. Christopher.
St. Lawrence, R. *See* Canada.
Sta. Lucia, French settlement on, intended, representation concerning, 64.
St. Peter's I. *See* Virgin Islands.
St. Thomas I. *See* Virgin Islands.
St. Vincent, 797 IV.
Sacco, 283.
Sackrehock, R., 261.
Sadler, John, Councillor, Jam., appointed, 144.
Sagadehoc, R., 261.
Sales, Pierre, complaint by, 579 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 579.
Salisbury, Bishop of, recommendation by, 448.
Salt Islands, 406.
Saltertudas. *See* Tortuga.
Salter, William, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
....., ...., death of, 737.
Samana Bay, rendezvous of pirates, 797 II.
*Samuel*, ship, 737, 807.
....., sloop, captured by pirates, 551 VI.
Sanders (England), Ann, case of, 134 III.
Sanderson, Bartholomew, document signed by, 413.
San Francisco de Campechy, 104 I.
Satur, Thomas, document signed by, 399.
Saura, Don Juan, letter from, 548.
Scandrett, Christopher, document signed by, 413.
Scannell, Dav., certificate by, 43 II.
*Scarborough*, H.M.S., 442, 494 I, II, 526; *and see* Hume, Capt.
....., ...., action with pirates, 298, 742.
Schuyler, Col. Peter, N.Y., Commissioner for Indian Affairs, letter from, 578 I.
....., ...., Councillor, N.Y., 112.
....., Philip, document signed by, 516 I.
Scott, Thomas, Capt., R.N., Commodore of Newfoundland Convoy, instructions for, 394, 440.
....., ...., letter, report from, 751, 758 I.
....., ...., orders by, 751, 751 II.
Seaburne, John, plantation of, petition concerning, 30, 30 I.
*Seaford*, H.M.S., 298, 442.
Seals, new. *See* Plantations.
Secretary at War, report by, 285.
....., report to, 392 II.
Sergison, Charles, Commissioner of the Navy, document signed by, 386.
Shannon, Nathaniel, letter from, 782 I, II.
....., ...., ...., referred, 782.

Shard, Robert, petition of, 222 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 222.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 480.
*Shark*, H.M.S., 737.
Sharp, Capt., 624 I.
Sharpe, Henry (Jam.), 131 V.
*Sheerness*, H.M.S., 260.
Shelton, Richard, Secretary to the Lords Proprietors of the Bahama Islands, document signed by, 773.
....., ...., letter from 183, 504, 505, 697, 814.
....., ...., letter to, 58, 184, 486, 504 I.
Shepheard, Samuel, Deputy, South Sea Co., document signed by, 178 I, 286.
Shepherd, Humphrey, grant of, continued, 574.
Sheriff, William, Commissary of garrison, Annapolis Royal, commission of, 523.
Shipscot, R., 261.
Shuan, John, pirate, trial of, 575, 575 I.
Shute, Samuel, Governor of Massachusetts Bay and New Hampshire, 735.
....., ...., command of Rhode Island militia in time of emergency refused to, 700.
....., ...., commission by, 783.
....., ...., commission of, for pardoning pirates, 683.
....., ...., ...., for trying pirates, question of validity of, 419, 656, 659.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 658; *and see* Plantations, The, Governors of.
....., ...., conference with Eastern Indians, 193.
....., ...., Instructions of, 706.
....., ...., ...., compliance with, ordered, 419.
....., ...., ...., communicated to Council, 544.
....., ...., ...., concerning Acts affecting trade and shipping, 90 I, 111, 142.
....., ...., ...., concerning French on Mississippi, 419.
....., ...., ...., trade with Madeira etc., 419.
....., ...., ...., concerning naval stores, 419.
....., ...., ...., concerning preservation of the woods, 755.
....., ...., letter from, 193, 575, 656, 658, 700.
....., ...., letter, memorial, to, 419, 616, 616 I–III, V, 700 I.
....., ...., proclamation by, 193.
....., ...., Rhode Island visited by, 700.
Simms, George, 564.
....., Henry. *See* Antigua, Act *to enable A. Freeman*.
Singin, Timothy, deposition of, 729 (*b*).
....., ...., document signed by, 192.
Skarrot, Peter, certificate by, 43 II.
Skerret, Thomas, petition of, 309.
Skene, A., Councillor, Car. S., document signed by, 730, 787.
Skipwith, Sir Fullivar, guardian of Lord Craven, documents signed by, 176, 630–632, 687, 695, 696.
Skoolkill Creek, 177 I.
Smith, —, Rt. Hon., letter to, 815.
....., Christopher, Capt., Va., deputy for India Conference, 101 I.
....., Daniel, Lt. Gov. of the Leeward Islands, 441.
....., ...., grant by, 29.
....., ...., Lt. Governor, of St. Kitts, letter from, 31.
....., ...., proposal to purchase plantation, 45.
....., ...., services of, 45.
....., James, Secretary, N.J., Act reducing fees of, complaint concerning, 284.
....., ...., memorial, petition, by, 284, 764.
....., John, Councillor, Va., 799.
....., ...., dismissal of, proposed, 588.
....., ...., St. Kitts, document signed by, 438, 439.
....., ...., grant of, 657 IV.
....., ...., letter from, 31.
....., ...., proposal submitted by, 25, 27.
....., Michael, document signed by, 438, 439.
....., Thomas, receipt by, 670.
....., William, N.Y., document signed by, 516 I.
*Snow*, H.M.S., 78.
Sohlenthal, Baron de, Danish Envoy, memorial by, 593 I, 652, 818 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 593.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 628 I.
Solicitor General, The, consulted by Board of Trade, 409; *and see* Thomson, Sir Wm.
....., Counsel to relieve, proposed, 409.
....., ...., appointed, 496, 502.
Somerset, Henry, Duke of Beaufort, a Lord Proprietor of the Bahama Islands, a minor, 176.
....., ...., document signed for, 176, 360 I, 630–632, 687, 694–696.
Sonmans, Peter, Councillor, N.J., reprimand of, request for, 112.

Soulegre, Peter, grant of, continued, 574.
....., ...., proposal by, 29.
South, Humphry, letter from, 26, 30.
....., Robert, letter from, 26, 30.
....., Thomas, pirate, trial of, 575, 575 I.
Southack, Cyprian, Capt., letter from, 351 I.
....., ...., map of Nova Scotia by, 789.
....., ...., petition of, 351 I.
....., ...., Fort St. Louis captured, 351 I.
Southmead, Arnold, 164.
South Sea Co., Agents of (Jam.), letter from, 206 I, 207 II, 272.
....., Asiento ships sent to Barbados, 272.
....., ...., trade, 196.
....., Directors of, letter to, 206 I, 270 II.
....., petition *etc.*, of, against duty on negroes exported from Jamaica, 178 I, II, 206, 206 I.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 196.
....., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 313.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 272; *and see* Jamaica, Act *laying duty on negroes*.
....., Secretary of. *See* Ury, John; Wescomb, Daniel.
....., Sub-Governor of. *See* Bateman, Ja.
Southwell, Edward, Clerk of the Privy Council, document signed by, 137, 160, 172, 234, 264, 301, 302, 305, 306, 336, 337, 360–368, 379, 445, 453.
SPAIN AND THE SPANIARDS. *See also* Cuba; Hispaniola; Campeche; Jamaica; St. Augustine; Valle, Don Juan; Asiento, the.
....., Bahamas and Carolina, attack upon, prepared by, 737, 797.
....., British ships seized by, 5, 5 I, 54, 59, 104 I, 131 IV, V, 692, 692 VI–VIII, 737, 737 III–V, VII, VIII, 738, 738 VI, 806 I.
....., ...., complaint concerning, 10, 10 I–VIII, 65 I, II, 350.
....., ...., ...., referred, 65.
....., ...., list of, 65 III.
....., ...., satisfaction for, demanded, 64, 681 IX, 738 VI.
....., ...., ...., refused, 65 I.
....., Crab I., seized by, 442, 692, 797.
....., ...., restitution demanded, 442, 563.
....., ...., English settlers removed from, 298.
....., galleons and flota, pirates watch for, 298 III.
Spain and the Spaniards, galleons and flota—*cont.*
....., ...., wrecks of, fishing on, 10 VI, 298 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., British ship seized for, 737 IV, V; *and see* Hamilton, Lord A.
....., guarda costas, depredations by, 681, 681 IX.
....., ...., ...., reparations for, demanded, 681 IX.
....., logwood cutters in Campeche Bay, protest against, reply to, 104 I.
....., ...., dispersed (1680), 104 I.
....., Main, trade with, 681 III, 688.
....., ...., ...., by H.M. ships, 566.
....., negroes, runaway, protected by, 423, 525, 556.
....., piracies committed on, arrest for, 10 VI.
..... ...., by Jamaican privateers, complaint of, 131 IV, 169.
....., ...., ...., enquiry ordered, 361.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 131 V.
....., pirates (Bahamas), attacked by, 737.
....., ...., attack, 797 II.
....., ...., watch for galleons, 298 III.
....., ...., at Puerto Rico. *See* Puerto Rico.
....., privateers, English, suppressed by English Governors, 104 I.
....., raid by, on Bahamas (1682), 104 I.
....., raids by, on Jamaica, 65 I, III.
....., reprisals against, ordered, 780.
....., St. Augustine, Indians and slaves from Carolina harboured by, 423, 525, 556.
....., ...., settlements at, 660; *and see* St. Augustine.
....., St. Thomas, expedition against, intended by, 818 I.
....., ships seized. *See Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
....., trade with, in W.I., decree forbidding without licence, 104 I.
....., ...., 227, 566, 660, 681 III, 688.
....., ...., French, 389.
....., ...., Jamaica, 750 I.
....., ...., N.E., 620 I.
....., ...., Newfoundland, 626 I, 798.
....., ...., New Hampshire, 796, 806 I, 810 II, III.
....., treachery of, 737 IV.
....., Treaty with, (1667), 104 I.
....., ...., (1670), 104 I.
....., ...., (Utrecht), 104 I.

Spain and the Spaniards—*cont.*
....., war with, 807.
....., ...., declaration of, 803, 804, 813 I, 814.
....., ...., by France, 803.
....., ...., rumours of, in W.I., 758 I.
....., ...., Sir G. Byng's victory, 738.
....., West Indies, description and sailing directions of, 820.
....., ...., decree forbidding trade with, 104 I.
Spanish Town. *See* Virgin Islands.
Spencer, Charles, Earl of Sunderland, letter from, 8 I, 312, 328, 331, 332, 392, 393.
....., ...., letter to, 237, 296, 319, 370, 409, 484.
....., Thomas, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
Spiegel, H. van dam, document signed by, 516 I.
Spooner, John, Solicitor General, L.I., recommendation of, 691.
Spotswood, Col. Alexander, Lt. Governor of Virginia, Addresses to, in favour of, 568, 568 III, 799, 800, 800 VI.
....., ...., appointment of Courts by, instruction concerning, 334, 422.
....., ...., ...., judges by, commission empowering, 63.
....., ...., ...., dispute concerning, 207, 208, 213, 275.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 342 I, II.
....., ...., ...., petition against, 342 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 342.
....., ...., charges against, 59; *and see* Ludwell, Col.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 568, 799, 800.
....., ...., ...., anonymous, 456.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 63.
....., ...., ...., by Assembly, 799, 800, 800 II, III.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 456.
....., ...., ...., by Councillors, 588 I, II.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 456, 588, 588 I, II.
....., ...., collation to benefices, right of, challenged, 657.
....., ...., ...., question concerning, 731.
....., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 657 I.
....., ...., commended, 334.
....., ...., Councillors, dismissal of, proposed by, 588.
....., ...., ...., reconciliation with, attempts at, 568, 588, 588 I, II.
Spotswood, Col. Alexander—*cont.*
....., ...., document signed by, 59 II–IV, 360 I, 657 V, VI.
....., ...., expedition against pirates organised by, 800.
....., ...., Governor Hunter visited by, 406.
....., ...., grants of lands by, 657 IV.
....., ...., Indians, Conference with. *See* Indians, Delaware *etc.*
....., ...., ...., ...., Five Nations proposed, 568 II.
....., ...., ...., Conference with Governors concerning, 59, 406.
....., ...., instructions by, to Capt. Beverley, 10 IV–VI.
....., ...., Instructions of, 342 I, 406.
....., ...., ...., concerning Act for regulating Indian trade, 63.
....., ...., ...., relating to collation to benefices, 657 I.
....., ...., ...., concerning laws affecting British trade and shipping, 90 I, 111, 142.
....., ...., ...., revocation of, requested by Assembly, 568, 568 IV, V.
....., ...., ...., relating to Courts, 334.
....., ...., ...., ...., alteration of, proposed, 422.
....., ...., ...., concerning pirates, 800.
....., ...., ...., ...., observance of, avoided by Council, 456.
....., ...., ...., concerning trade with foreign Plantations, 598.
....., ...., ...., communicated to Council, 456.
....., ...., iron mines, working of, proposed by, 800.
....., ...., journeys of, allowance for, refused by Assembly, 568, 568 II, 588 II (*b*).
....., ...., letter from, 15, 15 I–III, 58, 59, 64, 215, 406, 422, 456, 568, 588, 657, 699, 723, 799, 800.
....., ...., referred, 5 I, 668, 731.
....., ...., letters to, 63, 207, 334, 395, 588 II, 598, 689 I.
....., ...., ...., receipt for dispatch of, 173 I.
....., ...., opposition to, 456, 699.
....., ...., ...., cause of, 799, 800.
....., ...., ...., led by Blair and Ludwell, 799, 800.
....., ...., recall of, urged by Byrd, 799, 800.
....., ...., pass over the mountains discovered by (1716), 657, 800.
....., ...., Proclamations by, 59 II–IV, 657, 657 II, III.

Spotswood, Col. Alexander—*cont.*
....., ...., proposals by, for improvement of revenue and quit-rents, 422. *And see* Va., Revenue; quit-rents.
....., ...., salary of, 422 II.
....., ...., settlements and forts on the Great Lakes, proposed by, 657.
....., ...., sloop sent by, to investigate pirates and Bahamas, case of, 10, 10 I–VIII.
....., ...., speech of, to Assembly, 568, 568 II, 588 II (*b*), 800 IV, V.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 568, 568 III, 588 II (*b*).
....., ...., ...., complaint concerning, 800 II.
....., ...., testimonial by, 10 III.
....., ...., westward policy of, 657.
*Squirrel*, H.M.S., 193, 575.
....., French ships seized by, 782 II.
Stanhope, —, Ambassador at Madrid, instructions to, 563.
....., Charles, Secretary of the Treasury, letter from, 120, 204, 231, 542 (*a–d*).
....., ...., letter to, 121, 205, 214, 265.
....., James (Earl Stanhope, April, 1717) Chancellor of the Exchequer, *etc.*, letter from, 496, 502.
....., ...., letter to, 548, 806 I, 823.
....., ...., ...., referred, 806.
....., ...., patronage by, 822.
Stanley, James, Earl of Derby, letter to, 449.
Stapleton, Sir W., late Governor of the Leeward Islands, instructions to, 8 I, 593 I.
....., ...., letter from, 8 I, 628 I.
....., ...., letter to, 8 I, 628 I.
Steele, William, deposition of, 729 (*b*).
....., ...., document signed by, 192.
Stevens, John, bond of, 751 I.
Stoddard, Christopher, plantation of, in St. Kitts, agreement concerning, 441, 441 I–III.
....., ...., ...., complaint concerning, reply to, 441.
....., ...., ...., grant of, 441, 441 I–III.
....., ...., ...., petition concerning, 16, 203 I, 260.
....., ...., ...., order concerning, 369.
....., ...., ...., referred, 203.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 325.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 691, 692 III.
....., Mrs., 441 I.
Stoodlie, P., document signed by, 413.
Sturgeon, in N.E., patent for curing and catching, petition for, 149 I, 165 I, 222 I, 244, 258, 262, 321; *and see* Low, Mrs.
....., ...., ...., ...., caveat against, 354.
....., ...., ...., ...., recommended, 321.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 149, 165, 222.
....., ...., ...., representation on, 480.
Styles, Daniel, 551 I.
....., ...., robbed by pirates, 551 IV.
Subercasse, M., late Governor of Accadie, passport signed by, 434.
Suffolk and Bindon, Earl of. *See* Howard, Henry.
Sugar, trade, the, competition of French and Dutch, feared, 534; *and see* Barbados; Leeward Islands; Jamaica.
Suma Sunta, 104 I.
Summers, Thomas, document signed by, 399.
*Sunderland*, privateer, commission of, 760.
Sunderland, Earl of. *See* Spencer, Charles.
Surinam, 797 IV.
....., competition of, feared, 534.
....., trade with N.E., 620 I.
....., trade with, prohibition of, recommended, 534.
Susquehanna, R., 101 I.
Sutherland, John, Earl of, petition of, for grant of the Three Lower Counties, report upon, 117, 117 I, 177, 177 I, 186.
Sutton, Edmund, Judge and Treasurer, Barbados, 742, 742 XIII.
....., ...., document signed by, 742 XIV.
....., Robert, Baron Lexinton of Aram, 104 I.
Swam Alley, 261.
Swanton, Thomas, Commissioner of the Navy, document signed by, 386.
Sweden, monopoly of naval stores, 819.
Swete, Main, grant of, continued, 574.
*Swift*, H.M.S., 10, 357, 566.
Swymmer, Anthony, grant of escheated estate to, (Jam.), 123.
....., ...., ...., revoked, 97 I, 124.
....., ...., ...., ...., petition for restitution of, 97 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., referred, 97.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 152.
....., ...., ...., confirmed, 362.
Symes, Henry, deposition of, 729 (*b*).

Symms, John, document signed by, 641.
Symonds, Ja., document signed by, 438, 439.

T

Tabasco, 104 I.
Tahi, Anthony, plantation of, order concerning, 817.
Tailer (Taylor), Wm., Lt. Gov., Mass. Bay, dismissal of, 735.
....., ...., accused of Jacobitism, 735.
Talmash. *See* Tolmach.
*Tanner*, frigate, 181.
Tapanegine, 261.
Taverner, Capt. William, letter from, 542 (*e–h*).
....., ...., letter to, 542 (*a*).
....., ...., services of, 542, 546.
....., ...., testimonial to, 542, 546.
....., ...., survey of Newfoundland by, 503, 542, 546.
....., ...., ...., reward for, 503.
Tayler, Richard, Pa., deposition of, 737 VII.
Taylor, Capt., captured by pirates, 298 III.
....., Nathaniel, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
Taylour, George, grant of, continued, 574.
Teach (Thatch, Tatch, Teatch), *alias* Blackbeard, pirate, 551, 556.
....., ...., depredations of, 298, 298 I–III, 660.
....., ...., ship of, 298, 298 I–III.
....., ...., ...., ship sent in search for, 298.
....., ...., ...., ...., captured by, 660.
....., ...., effects of, enquiry concerning, 800.
....., ...., expedition against, 800.
....., ...., killed, 800.
....., ...., piracies continued by, 800.
....., ...., Government of N. Carolina fail to restrain, 800.
....., ...., Quartermaster of. *See* Howard.
....., ...., reward for capture of, 800.
....., ...., surrender of, 800.
Teconock (Tockonock), 261.
Terriot, Pierre, document signed by, 371 IV.
Thatch, pirate. *See* Teach.
Thibou, Jacob, document signed by, 413.
Thomas, George, document signed by, 411, 412.
....., James, plantation of, St. Kitts, order concerning, 817.
....., Peter, grant of, continued, 574.
....., William, Councillor, Antigua, leave of absence for, 647, 736.
....., ...., death of, 704, 752, 775.
Thompson, —, Agent of South Sea Co., letter from, 206 I.
....., Richard, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
....., ...., Lt. Governor, Harbour I., 737.
....., Thomas, N.E., bond of, 751 I.
Thomson, Sir William, Solicitor General, 513.
....., ...., letter, opinion, from, 95, 99, 107, 108, 158, 177, 177 I, 201, 211, 237, 242, 248, 261, 267, 268, 308, 383, 383 I, 472, 478, 481, 489, 500, 501, 511, 514, 543, 738.
....., ...., ...., reference, to, 70–72, 96, 186, 187, 241, 243, 253, 265, 308, 383 III, 461, 463, 468, 498, 734, 747, 785, 801.
....., ...., opinion by, ordered, 342.
....., ...., ...., referred back, 308.
....., ...., ...., on L.I. Acts, repudiated by, 237.
....., ...., ...., ...., complaint of, by Council of Trade, 237.
Thornton, Henry, 131 IV.
....., John, decd., plantation of, St. Kitts, proposal to purchase, 27, 42.
....., ...., grant of, petition for confirmation of, 46.
*Three Maries*, ship, order concerning, 761.
Tibby, Capt., maltreated by pirates, 551 I.
....., ...., deposition of, 551 VIII.
Tickell, Thomas, Secretary to Mr. Craggs, letter from, 563, 788, 813.
Tickle, Alice, Act concerning. *See* Barbados, Act *for docking an entail.*
Tiddell, S. *See* Lyddell.
*Tiger*, privateer, Jam., 131, 131 I–V.
....., ...., owners of, bond of, 131 III.
....., ...., commission and instructions for, 131 I, II, IV, V.
Tilden, Richard, letter from, 188.
....., ...., letter to, 150.
Tilson, George, Secretary to Lord Stanhope, letter from, 806.
Tolmach, Thomas, Lt. Governor of Montserrat, 797.
....., ...., leave of absence for, 136.

Tomlinson, John, document signed by, 413.
Tortola. *See* Virgin Islands.
Tortuga (Tertuga) (Saltertudas), 751.
....., British ship seized by Spaniards at, 692, 692 VI–VIII.
Townsend, Thomas, document signed by, 399.
Townshend, Lord, dismissal of, 373 IV.
Trade. *See also* Naval Stores.
....., by foreign ships with the Plantations, prohibited, 633.
....., with foreign Plantations by British ships, not prohibited by law, 598, 633.
....., ...., prohibited by Treaties, 598, 633.
....., ...., ...., instructions for discouraging, 633, 739.
....., ...., proclamation prohibiting (Mass.), 193.
....., with French settlements, prohibition of, orders for, 193, 227, 227 I.
....., ...., ...., recommended, 534.
....., ...., prohibited, Va., 657, 657 II.
....., illegal, with French W.I., measures to prevent (Barbados), 767.
....., ...., .... (Ma.), 289.
....., ...., with foreign Plantations, proclamation prohibiting (Ma.), 417 I, II.
....., ...., ...., .... (Va.), 406.
....., ...., (L.I.), with French settlements, suppression of, enjoined, 134.
....., ...., ...., difficulty of enforcing, 134.
....., ...., ...., French ship seized for, 134.
....., ...., ...., prevention of, enquiry concerning, 652 I.
....., ...., Nfd., 626 I, 751.
....., ...., with St. Thomas, 628 I.
....., ...., seizure for (Jam.). *See Nassau*, case of.
....., .... (Va.), orders to prevent, 406.
....., Ireland with Newfoundland, 626 I.
....., L.I., enquiries concerning, 652, 652 I.
....., logwood. *See* Logwood.
....., with Madeira and Western Islands (Azores), returns of, 85, 330, 575, 600, 618, 618 I, 736, 742.
....., ...., ...., required, 334, 344, 402, 408, 419, 450, 465, 471.
....., with Mobile, 660.
....., N.E., competition of, with Great Britain objected to, 543, 550.
Trade, N.E.—*cont.*
....., ...., with Danes, 620 I.
....., ...., with Dutch, 620 I.
....., ...., with French, 620 I.
....., ...., with Spaniards, 620 I.
....., ...., with French W.I., difficulty of preventing, 317.
....., ...., with Newfoundland, 550; *and see* Newfoundland Fishery.
....., ...., with W.I., 85, 85 I, 230.
....., Newfoundland, with New England, objection to, 550.
....., ...., with Portugal, 626 I.
....., ...., with Spain and Italy, 626 I.
....., ...., with W.I., 626 I.
....., New York, increase of, 724 I; *and see* N.Y., trade.
....., Nova Scotia (fur), 392 I.
....., with Pensacola, 660.
....., royal care for, thanks for, 568, 568 III, IV.
....., with Spanish, 227, 681 III, 688.
....., Spanish, with French, 389.
....., W.I., and N.E., 85, 85 I, 330.
....., ...., and Nfd., 626 I.
....., ...., and N.Y., 738 V.
....., and shipping of Great Britain, Acts affecting, suspensory clause required in, 90 I, 111, 142, 144, 568, 568 IV, 600, 602.
....., ...., Acts prejudicial to, passed in Proprietary Governments, 493.
....., ...., Act taxing, St. Kitts, censured, 171.
Trade and Plantations, Council of, Lords Commissioners of, 625.
....., ...., commission of, 339.
....., Counsel to attend law business of, proposed, 409.
....., ...., appointed, 496, 502.
....., misrepresentation of, by Cox and party, N.J., 373.
....., office, accounts, 114, 247, 279, 460, 533, 571, 701, 809.
....., ...., repair of, request for, 224.
....., ...., rooms, additional, for storing records, required by, 300, 484.
....., salaries of, Privy Seal for, 233, 625.
....., Secretary of. *See* Popple, William.
....., Secretary, Assistant. *See* Wheelock, Bryan.
....., letters, instructions, representations from, copies of, not issued, 482.
....., ...., ...., concerning:—
Acts affecting trade or shipping, 90.

Trade and Plantations, letters, instructions from, concerning—*cont.*
Antigua, 515, 532, 573, 611, 652, 745, 754, 802; *and see* Leeward Islands.
appointment of Counsel for Board of Trade, 409.
Attorney and Solicitor General, 237.
Bahamas, 220, 255.
Barbados, 56, 87, 143, 148, 159, 215, 471, 667, 767.
Bermuda, 465, 485, 539, 580, 667, 720.
Carolina, 63, 486, 493, 514, 525, 677.
French designs, 256, 723.
import duties on foreign goods, 450.
Jamaica, 5, 18, 18 I, 89, 144, 152, 168, 169, 175, 189, 272, 296, 303, 320, 320 I, 327, 350, 426, 606, 642, 665, 685, 686, 748, 756, 765, 766.
Leeward Islands, 158, 171, 257, 319, 329, 430, 487, 557, 560, 570, 582, 652, 652 I; *and see* Antigua; St. Christopher; Nevis.
logwood cutters in Bay of Campeche, 104, 104 I.
Massachusetts Bay, 419, 543.
Montserrat, 652; *and see* Leeward Islands.
Naval Stores, 416, 788, 815.
Nevis, 230, 540; *and see* Leeward Islands.
New England, 480, 543; *and see* Mass. Bay; New Hampshire.
Newfoundland, 527, 550, 604, 605, 612, 798, 808.
New Hampshire, 419, 627; *and see* New England.
New Jersey, 69, 195, 219, 254, 326, 344, 376, 454, 597, 634.
New York, 161, 333, 344, 402, 500, 501, 528, 529, 676, 709.
Nova Scotia, 105, 432, 543, 550, 604, 605, 612.
Office accounts, 247, 533.
Office buildings. *See above*, Office.
Pennsylvania, 186, 450.
Pirates, 400, 426, 580, 677.
...., pardon of, 9, 187, 187 I–IV, 211, 390, 485, 539, 640, 642, 780.
...., trial of, 91, 215, 327, 372, 465, 466, 703, 747.
Premium on iron from the Plantations, 450.
Printing of Plantation Laws, 51.
Proprietary Governments, 543.
Quit-rents, 128.
Revenue accounts, 128.
St. Christopher, 7, 7 I, 156, 158, 325, 329, 560; *and see* Leeward Islands.
St. Thomas *etc.*, 8, 8 I.
Seals for the Plantations, 127.
Sturgeon, patent for, 480.
Lord Sutherland's petition, 186.
Trade with foreign Plantations, 598.
Trade with French, 193.
Virginia, 15, 63, 334, 343, 395, 410, 598.
Virgin Islands, 157, 329, 487, 557, 560, 582, 628, 628 I, 652.
War with Spain, declaration of, 791.
....., letters, instructions, memorials, orders, petitions, references to, concerning:—
Acts affecting Trade or Shipping, 132.
Antigua, 297, 309, 312 I, 358, 359, 368, 435, 462, 470, 477, 530, 547, 581, 649, 704, 722, 740, 752; *and see* Leeward Islands.
Bahamas, 64, 166, 737.
Barbados, 57, 68, 79, 103, 210, 259, 269, 273, 448, 534, 535, 572, 733, 742, 753.
Bermuda, 345, 474, 551.
Carolina, 360, 389, 452, 459, 536, 556, 730, 787.
Counsel, 496, 502.
French designs, 238, 256.
Governors' presents, 64.
Jamaica, 4, 10, 54, 55, 64, 65, 78, 97, 109, 116, 130, 141, 163, 178, 181, 196, 218, 225, 252, 266, 271, 310, 310 I, 311, 356, 357, 361, 391, 437, 447, 522, 541, 549, 566, 591, 681, 713, 749, 750.
Lands between Nova Scotia and Maine, 268, 396, 397, 458 I.
Leeward Islands, 40, 64, 66, 134, 200, 237, 260, 298, 412, 413, 438, 442, 526, 545, 692, 722, 736, 797; *and see* Antigua; St. Christopher; Nevis.

Trade and Plantations, letters, instructions to, concerning—*cont.*
Maryland, 417.
Massachusetts Bay, 85, 193, 330, 458 I, 575, 616, 620, 672, 700, 744, 782; *and see* New England.
Montserrat, 545; *and see* Leeward Islands.
Naval Stores, 328, 328 I, 330, 382, 810, 819.
Nevis, 102, 438; *and see* Leeward Islands.
New England, 354, 592; *and see* Mass. Bay; New Hampshire.
Newfoundland, 64, 392 I, 507.
New Hampshire, 193, 307, 428, 575, 607, 615, 672, 700, 810; *and see* New England.
New Jersey, 22, 284, 445, 520, 601, 613, 650, 738, 786.
New York, 49, 50, 228, 292–294, 349, 385, 436, 492, 499, 516, 518, 554, 601, 618, 650, 653, 662, 663, 707, 738, 738 I.
Nova Scotia, 3, 23, 86, 185, 340, 351, 371, 392, 507, 565, 635, 782, 790.
*Nuestra Senora de Belem*, 13.
Pennsylvania, 101, 586, 727, 781.
Pirates, 64, 361, 393 I, 474.
...., pardon of, 1, 201, 639.
...., trial of, 338.
Printing of Plantation laws, 64, 67, 469.
St. Christopher, 6, 16, 17, 21, 24–34, 36, 41, 42, 44–48 I, 60, 61, 61 III, 62, 82, 83, 92, 93, 145, 146, 203, 260, 441, 510, 559, 794; *and see* Leeward Islands.
St. Thomas, 818.
Sta. Lucia, 64.
Sturgeon, patent for, 149, 165, 222, 321, 354.
Surveyor of Woods, 592.
Trade with French, 227.
Virginia, 59, 64, 153, 176, 208, 275, 281, 342, 398, 406, 422, 456, 568, 657, 699, 757, 770, 800.
Virgin Islands, 442, 494, 526, 692, 818.
H.M. Woods, 744.
Travers, John, plantation of, St. Kitts, proposal to purchase, 83.
....., Joseph, *ditto*, 83.
....., ...., letter from, 26.
....., Samuel, letter from, 26, 146.
Treasurer, the Lord High, accounts of seizures rendered to (Jam.), 681.
Treasury, Lords Commissioners of, 534, 737.
....., ...., letter to, 7, 156, 157, 171, 247, 533, 542 (*b*, *c*), 560, 570, 812.
....., Secretary of. *See* Lowndes, William; Stanhope, Charles; Kelsall, H.
Treaty of, Breda, 798.
....., Madrid, (1667), 104 I.
....., Peace and Neutrality in America, 227.
....., ...., observance of, ordered, 134, 406, 417 I, II.
....., ...., not thought binding unless confirmed by Parliament, 406.
....., Ryswick, 798.
....., Utrecht, 268, 507, 789 I.
....., ...., clause relating to log-wood cutting, 104 I.
....., ...., Commissaries to settle claims of Montserrat, Hudson Bay Co., and case of Nevis, 230.
....., ...., French claims under, 635 I.
....., ...., infringement of, 565 IV.
Trenchard, George, letter from, 370.
Tretwell, Peter, Councillor, N.J., appointment of, 520, 601.
....., ...., recommendation of, 12.
*Trial*, H.M.S., 10, 298, 442.
....., sloop, 384.
Trinidad, 65 III.
....., Alcaid of, 737 VII.
Triste (del Carmen), 104 I.
Trott, Nicholas, document signed by, 730, 787.
Tryon, Rowland, letter from, 42, 62.
....., ...., letter to, 150.
....., Thomas, 763.
Tublay, Roger, memorial by, 679.
Tudor, William, Capt., 358.
Tulon (Toulon), Ollivier de la Gallantrie, case of, order concerning, 64.
....., ...., letter, petition from, 318, 318 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 527.
....., ...., money remitted to, claim on, 370, 370 I.
....., ...., fish seized on behalf of, at Bilboa, 318 I, II, 527.
....., ...., order for restoring produce of, 527.
Turks Island, 551.
Turner, Thomas, document signed by, 413.
Tusseck, 261.
Tyrrill, Timothy (Nevis), deposition of, 134 IX.

U

*Upton*, ship, taken by pirates, 797 v.
Ure, Alexander, pirate, 797 vi.
Ury, John, Secretary, South Sea Co., letter to, 182, 190.
Usher, John, purchase and conveyance of Maine by, 616 ii, 744.
....., ...., ...., title of, 616 ii.
Utrecht, Treaty of. *See* Treaty.

V

Valladolid, 104 i.
Valle, Don Juan del, 350; *and see Nuestra Senora de Belem.*
....., ...., complaint by, 131 iv.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 131 v.
....., ...., mission of, to Jamaica, for restitution of Spanish losses, 681.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 681, 681 ix.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., requested to leave, 681, 681 ix.
....., ...., suspected of spying, 681, 681 ix.
Van Dam. *See* Dam.
Vane (Vaine), Charles, pirate, depredations and cruelty of, 551, 551 i–x, 730.
....., ...., French ship captured by, 737.
....., ...., Hornigold sent in search of, 737.
Vaudreuil, Marquis de, Governor of Canada and Quebec, letter from, 789 i, iii.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 789.
....., ...., letter to, 565, 565 v.
Vaughan, George, Lt. Gov. of New Hampshire, 307.
....., ...., waste of woods encouraged by, 283.
....., ...., departure for England, object of, 283.
....., ...., letter from, 782 i.
....., ...., letter to, 782 ii.
Vera Cruz, 271, 310 ii, 423, 447.
....., British prisoners at, 10, 10 i–viii.
....., expedition preparing at, 797.
Verchild, Jasper, proposal to purchase plantation in St. Kitts, 62.
Vernon, James, Clerk of the Privy Council, document signed by, 52, 57, 60, 61, 75, 629, 674, 790.
Villegas, Don Philippo de, 104 i.
Virginia, Act, for altering day for holding Courts rejected, 568.
....., ...., *ascertaining officers' fees*, desired, 568.
....., ...., ...., rejected, 568.
....., ...., ...., ...., reason for, 568.
....., ...., ...., ...., observations on, 657.
....., ...., *declaring what shall be accounted a sufficient seating*, 568 i.
....., ...., ...., dispute concerning interpretation of, 799, 800, 800 ii (*b*).
....., ...., ...., Attorney General's opinion on, alleged, 800.
....., ...., *declaring who shall not bear office*, 800 i.
....., ...., ...., objection to, ignored, 800.
....., ...., ...., new, passed by Council and Assembly, 800.
....., ...., ...., ...., repealed, 59 ii.
....., ...., entrusting public money to Mr. Blair, rejected, 568.
....., ...., for defence of the country, 406.
....., ...., *for dividing Westopher's parish*, observations upon, 657.
....., ...., *concerning foreign debts* (1663), 281 ii.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 174.
....., ...., ...., referred, 263.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 380, 395.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 343.
....., ...., ...., ...., proclaimed, 657, 657 iii.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 281.
....., ...., ...., General Court (1705) amendment to, 456.
....., ...., *granting rewards for pirates captured*, 800.
....., ...., *limiting times of receipt of public tobacco* (1676), objection to, 174.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 174.
....., ...., ...., clause in, thought to be in force, 174.
....., ...., *for maintaining scholars at the College of William and Mary etc.*, Lt. Govr's. observations upon, 657.
....., ...., concerning posts, rejected, by Lt. Govr., 568.
....., ...., *for preventing frauds in tobacco payments*, repeal of, proclaimed, 406, 657, 657 ii.
....., ...., ...., ...., regretted, 406, 699.

Virginia, Act—*cont.*
....., ...., *prohibiting unlawful assembly of Quakers*, 281 I.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 174.
....., ...., ...., referred, 263.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 380, 395.
....., ...., ...., ...., proclaimed, 657, 657 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 343.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 281.
....., ...., concerning quit-rents, 422.
....., ...., ...., attempts to repeal, 422.
....., ...., ...., interpretation of, by Council, 422.
....., ...., *for the better regulation of the Indian trade*, 568.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, 63, 631, 660.
....., ...., ...., instruction concerning, 63.
....., ...., ...., bad effect of, 406, 699.
....., ...., ...., repeal of, proclaimed, 406, 657, 657 II.
....., ...., regulating quality of pitch and tar, difficulty in obtaining, 699.
....., ...., *for the better securing payment of levies*, observations upon, 657.
....., ...., *for settling lands etc.*, objection to, 568 I.
....., Acts, 657.
....., ...., affecting trade and shipping of Great Britain to be passed with suspensory clause, 90 I., 111, 142.
....., ...., ...., instruction prohibiting, 568.
....., ...., ...., Address of Assembly for revoking, 568, 568 IV.
....., ...., ...., ...., Governor's dissent from, 568.
....., ...., concerning collation to benefices, 657, 657 I.
....., ...., printing of, 174.
....., ...., private, observations upon, 657.
....., ...., relating to Courts, opinion on, 275.
....., Agent of. *See* Blackiston, Col.; Byrd, Wm.
....., armourer, salary of, 422 II.
....., Assembly, and Act for regulating frauds in Naval Stores, 699.
....., ...., Address of, 568, 568 III, IV, 757 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 757.
....., ...., ...., for grant of quit-rents, 456.

Virginia, Assembly, Address of —*cont.*
....., ...., ...., not agreed to by Lt. Govr. Spotswood, 456.
....., ...., ...., against Lt. Governor, 799, 800, 800 II (*a*).
....., ...., ...., how passed, 800.
....., ...., ...., ...., instructions for presenting, 799, 800, 800 II (*b*), III.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., altered, 800.
....., ...., ...., presentment of, entrusted to Agent, 568, 568 V, 799, 800, 800 II (*b*), III.
....., ...., ...., ...., only permitted through Governor, 568.
....., ...., ...., for revocation of instruction as to Acts affecting British trade and shipping, 568, 568 IV.
....., ...., ...., ...., Lt. Governor's dissent from, 568.
....., ...., adjourned, 568.
....., ...., Agent of. *See* Byrd, William.
....., ...., ...., instructions to, 568 V, 799, 800, 800 II (*b*), III.
....., ...., ...., need for, 800 II.
....., ...., allowance for Lt. Governor's journeys refused by, 588 II (*b*).
....., ...., bill for entrusting public money to Mr. Blair, sent up by, 568.
....., ...., ...., rejected by Lt. Govr., 568.
....., ...., compensation to Indian trading Company refused by, 568.
....., ...., Councillors to be sole judges in Courts of Oyer and Terminer requested by, 568, 568 IV.
....., ...., election literature, 568 I.
....., ...., elections for new, 568.
....., ...., ...., how managed, 568.
....., ...., ...., ...., opposition to Lt. Governor, 568.
....., ...., enquiry by, into furnishing of Governor's House, 800, 800 II.
....., ...., Lt. Governor's speeches to, complaint concerning, 800 II.
....., ...., Indian war anticipated by, 456.
....., ...., instruction communicated to, 406.
....., ...., insulting behaviour of, to Lt. Governor, 568.
....., ...., Journal of, 568 V, 657.
....., ...., Journals, abstracted in margins, 334.

Virginia, Assembly—*cont.*
....., ...., Lt. Governor's message to, 800 IV.
....., ...., ...., speech to, 568, 568 II, 588 II (*b*), 800 V.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 588 II (*b*).
....., ...., new, character of, 568.
....., ...., objection of, to post, 568.
....., ...., opposition in, to Lt. Governor, 588, 699.
....., ...., ...., led by Councillors, 588, 799.
....., ...., payment of members, cost of, 657.
....., ...., ...., levy for, legality of, questioned, 406, 800 II.
....., ...., proceedings of, account of, by Lt. Governor Spotswood, 568.
....., ...., prorogation of, 657, 657 III, 800 V.
....., ...., ...., under adjournment, question concerning, 657, 731.
....., ...., Rangers reduced by, 456.
....., ...., refuse to pay for fort at Christanna, 568, 699.
....., ...., relations of, with Council, 568, 588, 799.
....., ...., renewal of treaty with Indians refused by, 699.
....., ...., tampering with, by Council, alleged, 456.
....., Attorney General, opinion of, 59.
....., ...., salary of, 422 I, II.
....., Auditor General, perquisites of, 422 II.
....., ...., salary of, 422 II.
....., Auditor, Deputy. *See* Grymes, John.
....., Beverley, Capt., seized by Spaniards, case of, 10, 10 I–VIII.
....., ...., ...., affidavit by, 10 VII.
....., ...., ...., commission of, 10, 10 IV–VI.
....., ...., ...., testimonial to, 10 III.
....., boundary with N. Carolina, proposal for, 63.
....., ...., ...., referred, 58.
....., Charter of, 213, 275.
....., Christanna, Fort, 101 I.
....., ...., ...., maintenance and re-building of, 406, 699.
....., ...., ...., Assembly refuse to pay, 568, 699.
....., ...., ...., ...., school for, Assembly refuse to pay for, 568, 699.

Virginia—*cont.*
....., collation of benefices, Acts relating to, 657, 657 I.
....., ...., ...., Governor's instructions concerning, 657, 657 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., right to, challenged, 657.
....., ...., ...., ...., question concerning, 731.
....., College of William and Mary, grant for scholars. *See* Act for maintaining scholars *etc.*
....., Commissary, salary of, 422 I; *and see* Blair.
....., condition of, quiet, 568.
....., Council, 59, 101 I, 406, 657.
....., ...., amendments by, to Judge's oath, 456.
....., ...., and appointment of County Court Clerks, 568.
....., ...., charges by, against Lt. Governor, 456, 588, 588 I II.
....., ...., Clerk of, salary of, 422 II; *and see* Robertson, William.
....., ...., "Creolean" views of, 657.
....., ...., Crown rights, opposition to, 657.
....., ...., instructions communicated to, 456.
....., ...., ...., ignored by, 456.
....., ...., message to Assembly, 456.
....., ...., Minutes of, 59, 406, 456, 456 I, 657, 779, 800, 800 I.
....., ...., ...., abstracted in margins, 334.
....., ...., on prorogation of Assembly, 657.
....., ...., opposition of, to quit-rent Act, 422.
....., ...., reconciliation with Lt. Governor, failure of attempts at, 588, 588 I, II.
....., ...., relation of, with Assembly, 568, 588, 799.
....., ...., treaty with Five Nations, renewal of, rejected by, 657.
....., Council and Assembly, Agent of. *See* Byrd, Wm.
....., Councillors, 800.
....., ...., absentees, 699.
....., ...., acting in dual capacity, opinion of Council of Trade, 63.
....., ...., ...., ...., communicated to, 406.
....., ...., ...., reference to Minutes concerning, 406.
....., ...., charges against, by Lt. Gov. Spotswood, 456, 588.
....., ...., ...., to be communicated to, request for, 456.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 456.

Virginia, Councillors—*cont.*
....., ...., claim to be sole Judges in Court of Oyer and Terminer. *See* Court of Oyer and Terminer.
....., ...., ...., intrigues for, 568.
....., ...., ...., ...., object of, 422, 456, 568.
....., ...., ...., offer by Lt. Governor Spotswood concerning, 588 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., opinion on, 275.
....., ...., ...., petition concerning, 342 I, II.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 342.
....., ...., dismissal of, caveat against, 770.
....., ...., ...., ...., requested by Lt. Gov. Spotswood, 568, 588, 699.
....., ...., intrigues of, 568.
....., ...., majority of, related, 568.
....., ...., ...., ...., evil of, 588.
....., ...., ...., ...., list of, 209.
....., ...., new, request for, by Lt. Governor, 568.
....., ...., opposition of, 568, 588.
....., ...., persons proposed as, 588, 699, 799, 800.
....., ...., refuse Governor's hospitality, 568, 588 I.
....., ...., remote, unwilling to attend, 800.
....., ...., salaries of, 422 II.
....., ...., ...., from quit-rents, project of, 456.
....., ...., terms offered by, to Lt. Governor Spotswood, 588 I, II.
....., Counties, grievances of, 568.
....., Court party, 568 I.
....., Court of Admiralty, trial in, 406.
....., ...., County, Clerks of, bill concerning appointment of, objection to, 568.
....., ...., General, Act concerning, amendment to, 456.
....., ...., of Oyer and Terminer, agitation concerning, failure of, 568.
....., ...., ...., appointment of Judges by Governor, admitted, 398.
....., ...., ...., ...., objection to, 342 I, II.
....., ...., ...., ...., petition concerning, 342 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., referred, 342.
....., ...., ...., opinion, report upon, 63, 275, 334, 410; *and see following.*
Virginia, Court of Oyer and Terminer —*cont.*
....., ...., ...., Councillors' claim to be sole Judges of, 59, 153, 207, 208, 342, 342 I, II, 456, 588, 588 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., Assembly support, 568, 578 IV.
....., ...., ...., ...., enquiries concerning, 213.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., instruction by Council of Trade concerning, 63, 334.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., reception of, 568.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 410.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., ...., request for, 398.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 207, 456.
....., ...., ...., Judges' allowances, 422.
....., ...., ...., ...., cessation of, proposed, 422.
....., ...., Act for altering date, rejected, 568.
....., ...., Acts relating to, opinion on, 275.
....., ...., Ministers of, salaries of, 422 II.
....., ...., ...., ...., payments for, 422 II.
....., Creoles, 657, 799.
....., defence of, 699.
....., ...., measures for, 568.
....., ...., ...., rejected by Assembly, 568.
....., ...., ...., Rangers reduced by Assembly, 456.
....., deserters from Navy, Proclamation prohibiting harbouring of, 657, 657 III.
....., fees. *See* Act *for settling.*
....., forts. *See* Christanna.
....., French, attack upon Cherikees intended, rumour of, 800.
....., ...., encroachments, danger of, 657, 699.
....., German mines, 800.
....., Government, establishment, 422, 422 I, II.
....., ...., expences, account of, required, 63.
....., Governor of. *See* Orkney, Earl of; Spotswood, A.
....., Governor's House, extravagance in furnishing alleged, 800, 800 II (*b*).
....., Governors, policy of opposition to, 456.
....., ...., powers of. *See* Courts: Collation to benefices.
....., grievances, absence of, 799, 800.
....., guardships, 657.

Virginia, guardships—*cont.*
....., ...., men furnished by, against pirates, 800.
....., Indian Company, the, 699; *and see* Act *for better regulation of Indian trade.*
....., ...., compensation for, recommended to Assembly, 406.
....., ...., ...., refused, 568, 568 I.
....., ...., continuation of, sanctioned by Council, 406.
....., ...., traders of, report by, 800.
....., ...., "Thomas Jones & Co.," 568 I.
....., Indian trade. *See* Act *regulating; and* Indian Company.
....., ...., regulation of, continued, 406.
....., ...., ...., necessity for, 59.
....., ...., ...., ...., denied by Assembly, 568.
....., ...., with Tuscaroras, restricted, 59, 59 IV (*a*).
....., Indian traders, character of, 59.
....., Indians, Cuttaba, attack upon, by Senecas, and Tuscaroras, 59, 59 IV (*a*), 101 I.
....., ...., ...., attack upon, by Shawanois, denied, 101 I.
....., ...., ...., treaty with Virginia proposed, 101 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., rejected by Pennsylvania, 101 I.
....., ...., ...., at Christanna, 59.
....., ...., ...., hostages given by, 59.
....., ...., ...., sterility of, 800.
....., ...., Cherokee, arms supplied to, 800.
....., ...., ...., French designs against, alleged, 238, 256, 800.
....., ...., ...., importance of friendship of, 800.
....., ...., ...., invasion by, feared (Car.), 384.
....., ...., ...., numbers of, 800.
....., ...., Creeks, proposals for peace, 423.
....., ...., Delaware *etc.*, conference with, 101 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., deputy for, 101 I.
....., ...., ...., proposal for treaty with, 101 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., rejected by Lt. Gov. of Pennsylvania, 101 I.
....., ...., expresses for, payments for, 422 II.
....., ...., Five Nations, conference of Governors concerning, 59.
....., ...., ...., march of, prevented, 406.
Virginia, Indians, Five Nations—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., negotiations with, 578 I.
....., ...., ...., Agent for, 578 I.
....., ...., ...., presents for, necessary, 578 I.
....., ...., ...., renewal of covenants of 1685 proposed, 59.
....., ...., ...., refuse to treat except at Albany, 59.
....., ...., ...., Treaty with, renewal of, rejected by Council, 657.
....., ...., hostages at Fort Christanna, 406.
....., ...., ...., return of, ordered, 568.
....., ...., murder by, 699.
....., ...., Northern, incursions by, renewed, 699.
....., ...., ...., threaten Saponies, 699.
....., ...., ...., ...., prevented by Spotswood, 699.
....., ...., ...., treaty with, refused by Assembly, 699.
....., ...., peaceful, 568 II.
....., ...., Saponie, attack by Northern Indians threatened, 699.
....., ...., ...., protected by Spotswood, 699.
....., ...., treaty with, 699.
....., ...., Tributaries, protection for, refused by Assembly, 568.
....., ...., ...., fort for, ordered to be destroyed, 568.
....., ...., Tuscarora, incursions by, renewed, 699.
....., ...., ...., trade with, restricted, 59, 59 IV (*a*).
....., ...., ...., traders suspected of encouraging to attack Cuttabas, 59, 59 IV (*a*).
....., ...., war with, anticipated by Assembly, 456.
....., ...., Westward, communications with, attempts to open, by Lt. Govr. Spotswood, 657.
....., iron mines, discovery of, 800.
....., James City, 800.
....., King's Birthday, celebration of, 568, 588.
....., lands in, escheated, grants of, payments for, 422, 422 I.
....., ...., grants of, account of, required, 63, 334.
....., ...., ...., by Lt. Gov. Spotswood, 657, 657 IV.
....., ...., ...., forfeited on non-payment of quit-rents, 422.
....., ...., ...., ...., complaint concerning, 800 II (*b*).
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 800.

Virginia, lands in, grants of—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., payments for, 422 II.
....., ...., ...., new regulations for, 59.
....., ...., ...., ...., necessity for, described, 59 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., Proclamation concerning, 59 III, IV (*b*).
....., ...., sale of, new method commended, 334.
....., Lt. Governor of. *See* Spotswood, A.
....., ...., salary of, 422 II.
....., lottery, 671 I.
....., Militia, 699.
....., miners, German, employed by Spotswood, 800.
....., mines, iron, discovery of, 800.
....., ...., gold, expected, 800.
....., ...., Spotswood's interest in, 800.
....., ministers, salaries of, 422 II.
....., naval stores, Act regulating quality of, difficulty in procuring, 699.
....., Northampton County, Act concerning Courts in, rejected, 568.
....., oath of Judges, amendment to, 456.
....., officers appointed by Crown, objection to, 800.
....., ...., fees, regulation of, proposed, 568.
....., Ouacock, intended as rendezvous for pirates, 800.
....., pirates, capture of, 10 VI, 800.
....., ...., ...., reward offered for, 800.
....., ...., off coast, 657.
....., ...., effects of, piratically taken, enquiry concerning, 800.
....., ...., ...., action by pirate for recovering, 800.
....., ...., expedition against, 800.
....., ...., favoured by inhabitants, 800.
....., ...., increase of, 5, 5 I.
....., ...., pardon for, extended, 800.
....., ...., ...., commission for, 800.
....., ...., trial of, 800.
....., ...., ...., commissions for, 405.
....., ...., ...., ...., validity of, questioned, 800; *and see* Plantations, Governors of.
....., ...., unlawful concourse of, Proclamation prohibiting, 657 III.
....., ...., ...., ...., reason for, 657.
Virginia—*cont.*
....., posts, fortnightly, to Pennsylvania, established, 568.
....., ...., ...., objection to, 568.
....., prerogative of the Crown, defence of, 456.
....., ...., infringement of, 568, 588, 657.
....., ...., opposition to, 657, 800.
....., Proclamations, 59 II, III, IV (*a*), (*b*), 657, 657 II, III.
....., prosperity of, 568, 568 II, 800.
....., Quakers. *See* Act *prohibiting unlawful assembly of.*
....., quit-rents, 657.
....., ...., accounts of, 422, 422 I, 657 V.
....., ...., ...., required, 63.
....., ...., Act concerning payment of, 422.
....., ...., ...., attempts to repeal, 422.
....., ...., ...., interpretation of, by Council, 422.
....., ...., appropriation of, to support of Government, proposed, 456.
....., ...., ...., ...., object of, 456.
....., ...., ...., ...., opposed by Lt. Gov. Spotswood, 456.
....., ...., lands forfeited for non-payment, complaint concerning, 800 II (*b*).
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 800.
....., ...., ...., opposition to, 422, 800.
....., ...., payable in tobacco, 422.
....., ...., payments from, 422 I.
....., ...., payment of deficiency of revenue from, proposed, 15, 15 I–III, 63.
....., Rappahanock, R., iron discovered near, 800.
....., Receiver General. *See* Roscow, J.
....., ...., accounts of, new regulation of, 59, 59 I, III, IV (*b*).
....., ...., ...., payment of, 422 II.
....., remonstrances, secret, Spotswood on, 59.
....., Revenue, accounts of, 63, 406 I, 422, 422 II, 657, 657 VI; *and see* Quit-rents.
....., ...., ...., required, 63.
....., ...., .... frauds in, 59, 59 I, 800.
....., ...., accounts and auditing, reforms by Lt. Gov. Spotswood, 59, 59 I, 406, 422, 456, 800.
....., ...., ...., ...., opposition to, 800.
....., ...., ...., ...., proclamation for, 59 III, IV (*b*).

Virginia, Revenue—*cont.*
....., ...., deficiency in, payment out of quit-rents proposed, 15, 15 I–III, 63.
....., ...., surplus of, 568, 568 II.
....., seal, new, for, 127, 150.
....., ...., ...., warrant for using, 127, 135, 142.
....., ...., old, broken and returned, 406, 568.
....., Secretary of. *See* Cocke, William.
....., Sheriffs, 422.
....., ships seized by Spaniards, 5, 5 I, 10, 10 I–VIII; *and see* Beverley, H.
....., taxation by Parliament, right of, denied, 568.
....., tobacco, crops, 422.
....., ...., price of, 422.
....., ...., quit-rents payable in, 422; *and see* Act *for preventing frauds in tobacco payments.*
....., trade, 819.
....., ...., duties on, 552.
....., ...., with foreign Plantations, instruction concerning, 598.
....., ...., ...., proclamation prohibiting, 406, 657, 657 II.
....., ...., illegal, seizure and trial of sloop for, 406.
....., ...., Indian. *See* Va., Indian trade.
....., ...., with Madeira and Western Islands, returns of, requested, 334.
....., ...., naval stores, frauds in, 699.
....., ...., ...., Act regulating quality of, difficulty in obtaining, 699.
....., ...., prosperous, 568, 568 II, 800.
....., ...., royal care of, gratitude for, 568 III, IV.
....., trade and shipping. *See* Acts affecting.
....., Treasury rights, accounts of, faulty, 422; *and see* lands in, grants of.
....., Treaties not thought binding unless confirmed by Act of Parliament, 406.
....., William and Mary, College of, Governors of, 588 II.
....., Williamsburgh, post from, to Philadelphia, established, 568.
....., ...., ...., ...., objection to, 568.
Virgin Islands, account of, 487.
....., British title to, 582, 582 I *ff.*
....., ...., asserted, 8 I.
....., British ships seized by Spaniards at, 692, 692 VI–VIII.
....., description of, 298, 487.
....., ...., by Capt. Walton, criticised, 298.
....., drought and famine in, 298 V, 442.
....., Governor of. *See* Hamilton, W.
....., ...., instructions of, 494 I.
....., ...., ...., to assert British title, 8 I.
....., ...., ...., to prevent foreigners settling, 582, 582 II.
....., ...., report by, 298.
....., ...., visit by, 298.
....., inhabitants of, 298, 298 IV–IX.
....., ...., emigration of, proposals for, to Crab I, 40, 40 I, 298, 298 V–VII, 329.
....., ...., ...., to St. Cruz, 487.
....., ...., ...., to St. Kitts, 487, 560.
....., ...., grants of land to, in St. Kitts, proposed, 157, 231, 298, 692, 692 I.
....., ...., ...., promised, 329.
....., ...., ...., recommended, 442.
....., negroes in, 298 IV, VI, VIII, IX.
....., pirates at, 134.
....., settlement of Dutch and Danes in, recommended, 298.
....., settlements in, by Danes, intended, 298.
....., timber-cutting by Danes, protest against, 298, 298 X.
....., Anguilla, 442.
....., ...., British settlement on, 8 I.
....., ...., description of, 298, 298 V, 737.
....., ...., drought and famine in, 298 V, 442.
....., ...., inhabitants of, invited to Bahamas, 737.
....., ...., ...., migration of, 298.
....., ...., ...., ...., to Crab I., 40, 214.
....., ...., ...., ...., petition for, 298, 298 V.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., recommended, 298.
....., ...., ...., ...., prohibited, 40 I, 329, 692, 692 I.
....., ...., ...., ...., to Sta. Cruz, 157.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., checked, 442.
....., ...., ...., ...., to St. Kitts, proposed, 560, 570.
....., ...., ...., ...., grants of lands to, in St. Kitts, proposed, 157, 171, 214.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., ...., promised, 329.
....., ...., ...., numbers of, 298, 298 IV, 737.

Virgin Islands, Anguilla—*cont.*
....., ...., Lt. Governor of. *See* Howell, Abraham; Leonard, George.
....., ...., soil of, exhausted, 298, 298 v.
....., Beef Island, 104 i.
....., ...., description of, 298.
....., ...., inhabitants of, 298 i.
....., Crab Island, attack upon, by Spaniards, 298, 442, 652, 692.
....., ...., ...., representation concerning, 582, 582 i *ff*.
....., ...., ...., reparation for, demanded, 442, 570.
....., ...., claim to, by British, 8 i, 593 iv (*a*), 624 i, 628 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 593 i–iv.
....., ...., claim to, by Danes, 593 i–iv, 624 i, 628 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., referred, 593.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 628 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., report upon, 8 i.
....., ...., description of, 298.
....., ...., inhabitants of, carried off by Spaniards, 298, 797.
....., ...., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 652.
....., ...., ...., numbers of, 298 ix.
....., ...., ...., increase of, 408.
....., ...., ...., discouragement of, ordered, 408.
....., ...., report upon, required, 408.
....., ...., withdrawal from, 593 i.
....., ...., Capt. Kidd's cargo landed at, 624 i.
....., ...., ...., protest against by Admiral Benbow, 624 i.
....., ...., migration to, from Leeward and other Virgin Islands, 40, 40 i, 214, 298, 298 v, vii.
....., ...., ...., ...., prohibited, 40, 329, 692, 692 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., petition concerning, 298, 298 v, vii.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., recommended, 298.
....., ...., sloop captured by pirates, 298 iii.
....., ...., turtling at, 692.
....., Sta. Cruz I., description of, 298.
....., ...., emigration to, checked, 442.
....., ...., ...., ...., proposed, 487.
....., ...., pirates at, 797, 797 i.
....., ...., ...., ship of, destroyed, 298.

Virgin Islands, Sta. Cruz I.—*cont.*
....., ...., settlement on, English, 298.
....., ...., ...., French, 298.
....., ...., ...., ...., abandoned, 298.
....., ...., turtling at, 692.
....., ...., ...., British ship seized by Spaniards for, 692, 692 vi–viii.
....., St. Johns, British title to, asserted, 494, 494 i, ii, 582, 628 i.
....., ...., claim to, by Danes, 526, 526 i–iv, 593 i, 628 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 526, 526 i, ii, 628 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., representation on, 582, 582 i *ff*, 652.
....., ...., Craul Bay, fortification of, by Danes, 526 i.
....., ...., description of, 298.
....., ...., settlement on, by Danes, 628 i, 736.
....., ...., ...., protest against, 298, 298 x, 494, 494 i, ii, 526, 526 i, ii, v, 628 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 526 iii, iv.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., representation upon, 652.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., reply to, 593 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., referred, 593.
....., St. Peter's I., description of, 298.
....., St. Thomas, Danes at, 298.
....., ...., ...., complaints concerning, 628 i.
....., ...., ...., observations on, 609.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 610, 652.
....., ...., ...., title of, 526 iii, iv, 593 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., denied, 526 ii, 628 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 610.
....., ...., ...., observations upon, 609.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 8, 8 i.
....., ...., emigration to, fear of, 408.
....., ...., expedition against, by Spaniards, feared, 818 i.
....., ...., ...., ...., aid from L.I., solicited, 818 i.
....., ...., French privateers harboured at, 628 i.
....., ...., Governor of, 593 i; *and see* Bredal, E.
....., ...., ...., letter from, 59 i, ii, iv (*b*), 736, 818 i.

Virgin Islands, St. Thomas, Governor of—*cont.*
....., ...., ...., letter to, 593 IV (*a*), 623, 736.
....., ...., ...., ...., enquiry for, 623.
....., ...., ...., ...., burnt in Admiralty fire, 624.
....., ...., ...., message to, 487, 494, 494 II; *and see* Bredal, E.
....., ...., ...., representation to, concerning Virgin Islands, 298, 298 IV.
....., ...., negroes, runaway, harboured at, 628 I.
....., ...., Phillip, —, case of, 298 X.
....., ...., pirates supplied from, 797, 797 I.
....., ...., settlement of Virgin Islands from, 494.
....., ...., ...., protest against, 494, 494 I.
....., ...., trade, illegal, with, 628 I.
....., ...., trade with N.E., 620 I.
....., Spanish Town, 442.
....., ...., description of, 298.
....., ...., inhabitants of, migration of, to Sta. Cruz, petition for, 298, 298 VII.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., recommended, 298.
....., ...., ...., ...., restrained, 442, 487.
....., ...., ...., ...., to St. Kitts, intended, 487.
....., ...., ...., ...., grants of land to, in St. Kitts, proposed, 487, 570, 736.
....., ...., ...., numbers of, 298, 298 VI.
....., ...., praise of, by Capt. Walton, exaggerated, 298.
....., ...., soil of, exhausted, 298.
....., Tortola, British settlement on, 8 I.
....., ...., title to, 628 I.
....., ...., description of, 628 I.
....., ...., drought and famine in, 442.
....., ...., lands in, grants of, 298, 298 VII.
....., ...., inhabitants of, migration of, to Sta. Cruz, checked, 442, 487.
....., ...., ...., ...., ...., petition for, 298, 298 VII.
....., ...., ...., ...., to St. Kitts, intended, 487.
....., ...., ...., ...., grants of lands to, in St. Kitts, proposed, 487, 570, 736.
....., ...., ...., numbers of, 298 VIII.
*Virgin* sloop, seized by Spaniards. *See* Virginia, Beverley.
....., ...., crew of, deposition by, 10 VIII.
Vorst, Simon Van, pirate, trial of, 575, 575 I.

W

Wachter, Jacob, letter from, 198.
....., ...., letter to, 226.
Wackee, Isaac, captured by pirates, 797 II.
*Wade*, ship, taken by pirates, 797 II.
Wager, Sir Charles, Commissioner of the Navy, document signed by, 386, 619.
Wagstaffe, Avery, deputy Secretary, Jam., 109 II.
Walco, Josiah, claim to lands between Nova Scotia and Maine, report upon, 261.
....., ...., ...., reply to, 268.
Walker, Thomas, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
....., William, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
....., .... (Barbados), caveat by, 535, 572.
Wallwin, Thomas, junr., document signed by, 438, 429.
Walpole, Horatio, Surveyor and Auditor General of the Plantations, 476.
....., ...., patent of, 133, 154.
....., ...., accounts required from, 133.
Walter, R., Councillor, N.Y., document signed by, 738 I.
Walton, Capt., report upon Virgin Islands, criticised, 298.
....., William, document signed by, 516 I.
Ward, James, plantation of, petition concerning, 30, 30 I.
Waring, Thomas, document signed by, 399.
Warner, Ashton, Speaker of Assembly, Antigua, document signed by, 411, 412.
....., Edward, Councillor, Antigua, 797.
....., ...., document signed by, 411, 412.
....., ...., plantation of, St. Kitts, order concerning, 817.
....., John, Judge of the Admiralty Court, Jam., 118.
....., ...., document signed by, 252 III.

Warner, John—*cont.*
....., ...., prosecution of, petition for, 591 II.
....., ...., ...., order for, proposed, 606.
....., ...., ...., ordered, 643.
*Warner*, frigate, 358.
Washington, John, jr., Va., grant of lands to, 657 IV.
Waterman, John, document signed by, 742 IV–XII, XIV.
Watkins, Giles, document signed by, 411, 412.
....., Samuel, Councillor, Bahamas, 737.
....., ...., death of, 737.
....., ...., document signed by, 413.
Watson, Capt., 423.
Watte, Mary, document signed by, 716 I.
Watts, Robert, document signed by, 516 I.
Way, —, 110.
Wear, Peter, recommended for Council, N.H., 700.
Weatherill, James, document signed by, 411, 412.
Weekes, Ralph, document signed by, 742 XIV.
Weiser, Conrad, character of, 600.
....., ...., goes to England on behalf of Palatines, 600.
Welch, James, deposition of, 729 (*a*).
Wells, John, Councillor, N.J., 613.
....., ...., appointment of, 234, 348, 601.
....., ...., recommendation of, 12, 194, 219.
Wensley, Anne, deposition of, 262.
....., George, 262.
Wentworth, John, Lt. Governor, New Hampshire, Commission of, 80.
....., ...., appointment of, 283.
....., ...., business of, 307.
....., ...., complaints against, anticipated, 307.
....., ...., letter from, 307.
Wentworthy, J., document signed by, 700 VIII.
WEST INDIES, trade with N.E., 85, 85 I; *and see* Trade.
....., provisions for, transport of, from N.E., threatened by Spaniards, 738 V.
West, Patrick, document signed by, 413.
....., Richard, Counsel to Board of Trade, appointment of, 496.
....., ...., letter from, 530, 545, 572, 581, 607, 615, 652, 663, 744, 750 II, 755, 786.
....., letter to, 531, 564, 577, 599, 636, 706, 708, 726, 731, 741, 764.
West—*cont.*
....., Robert, conveyance of grant, N.E., 261, 268.
Western Islands (Azores), trade with, returns of, 85, 330, 575, 600, 618, 618 I, 736, 742.
....., ...., ...., required, 334, 344, 402, 408, 419, 450, 465, 471.
Weston, Ambrose, case of, report upon, 527.
....., ...., conduct of, approved, 64.
....., ...., petition of, 370, 370 I; *and see* Tulon.
Whale fishery, licences for. *See* Mulford, S.
....., ...., opinion on, 478.
Wheeler, Sir Francis, report by, 798.
....., Robert, N.J., death of, 739.
Wheelock, Bryan, Assistant Secretary, Board of Trade, letter from, 224, 555, 599.
....., ...., salary of, 233.
Whetstone, John, petition of, 753 I.
....., ...., ...., referred, 753.
....., ...., ...., report upon, 767.
Whitburn, Capt. Richard, mission of, 798.
White, William, Councillor, Montserrat, 797.
Whitney, Capt., R.N., 737.
....., ...., complaint against, 807.
Whore-Kills (Cape Henlopen), 177 I.
Whorwood, Thomas, Capt., R.N., 394.
....., ...., Instructions for, 394.
Wickham, Benjamin, deposition of, 729 (*b*).
....., ...., document signed by, 192.
....., Elizabeth, deposition by, 359 XII.
....., John, deposition of, 359 V.
....., Mary, deposition of, 359 IV.
....., Nathaniel, 359 I, IV.
....., ...., deposition of, 359 VI.
....., ...., petition of, 477.
Wignacourt, Franconville, Marquis de, letter from, 396, 397.
....., ...., settlement between Nova Scotia and Maine proposed by, 396, 397.
Willard, Josiah, Secretary, Mass. Bay, fees of, Act affecting, complaint concerning, 274.
....., ...., letter from, 274, 524, 544, 776.
....., ...., letter to, 616 VIII.
....., ...., salary of, insufficient, 776.
....., ...., stationery, request for, 524.
Willett (Willet), John, Councillor, St. Kitts, 66.
....., ...., leave of absence, 736, 797.

Willett (Willet), John—*cont.*
....., ...., plantation of, petition concerning, 30, 30 I.
....., ...., ...., grant of, continued, 574.
....., Ralph, Councillor, St. Kitts, 559.
....., ...., death of, 736.
....., ...., plantation of, petition concerning, 30, 30 I.
*William*, ship, captured by pirates, 660.
*William and Mary* sloop, captured by pirates, 551 I, II, V, VII, VIII, X.
William III, 798.
Williams, James, 134 III.
....., ...., deposition of, 134 V.
....., John, document signed by, 399.
....., ...., plantation of, petition concerning, 32.
....., ...., ...., grant of, continued, 574.
Willington, Capt., 384.
Willis, Capt., 392 I.
*Winchelsea*, H.M.S., 10, 566.
Winkler, Herman, instructions to, 693 II.
....., ...., letter from, 690.
Wiseman, William, document signed by, 603 III.
Witherill, John, certificate by, 43 II.
Witts, John, deposition of, 729 (*b*).
Woddrop, William, Judge of Admiralty, St. Christophers, 742.
Wood, William, letter from, 391, 415, 457.
Wooddeson, J., document signed by, 233.
Woodley, John, document signed by, 438, 439.
Woodrop, Alexander, plantation of, St. Kitts, proposal to purchase, 83.
Woodrope, William, Councillor, St. Kitts, 298, 736, 742, 797.
....., ...., plantation of, order concerning, 817.
Woods, H.M., in America, Act, *for preservation of pine etc.*, 744.
....., ...., ...., ...., for better preservation of, proposed, 616, 616 V, 617.
....., ...., care of, to be entrusted to Governor of New England, proposal for, 592.
....., ...., claimed for Mass. Bay, 283, 616, 616 I–VI, 672.
....., ...., Crown title to, 755.
....., ...., ...., challenged, 283, 616, 616 I–VI, 672.
....., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 711, 726, 741.
....., ...., ...., opinion on, 744.
....., ...., ...., reserved by Charter, 744.
Woods, H.M.—*cont.*
....., ...., preservation of, importance of, 755.
....., ...., ...., instructions for, insistence on, recommended, 755.
....., ...., survey of, in Nova Scotia, proposed, 619.
....., ...., Surveyor General of. *See* Bridger, J.; Burniston.
....., ...., ...., to act by deputy, 592.
....., ...., ...., Instructions to, 619.
....., ...., ...., need of, 617, 735.
....., ...., waste of, in New England, 283, 428, 616, 617, 672, 735, 812.
....., ...., ...., ...., difficulty of preventing, 616.
....., ...., ...., ...., measures to prevent, 428, 429.
....., ...., ...., ...., complaint from N.H. concerning, 428.
....., ...., ...., ...., prosecutions for, proposed, 672.
Woodward, Anthony, recommended for Council, N.J., 739.
....., John, document signed by, 399.
Wool, Carolina, 452 I.
....., manufacture of, in N.E., 620.
....., ...., ...., ...., enquiry concerning, 418.
....., ...., ...., ...., remedy for, proposed, 620 I.
....., ...., in the Plantations, 819.
....., prohibition of trade in, 85.
....., seizures of, trial of, in Admiralty Courts urged, 85.
Works, Office of, 299.
....., ...., letter to, 224.
Worley, —, pirate, capture of, 787.
Wright, William, N.S., 352.
....., ...., document signed by, 351 II.
Wrighte, —, document signed by, 483.
Wyke, George, Councillor, Montserrat, 797.
Wyllys, John, recommended for Council, Jam., 53.

Y

Yate, Charles, Capt., 737 VII.
Yeamans, John, Councillor, Antigua, appointment of, 745, 769, 775.
....., ...., petition for, 705.

Yeamans, John—*cont.*
....., ...., recommendation for, 567, 576, 596, 745, 754; *and see* Barrington, J.
....., Robert, document signed by, 742 IV–XII.
Yonge, Francis, Surveyor General, Car., commission and instructions of, 694.
....., ...., document signed by, 730, 787.
....., ...., return of surveys required from, 694.
Yucatan, logwood cutting in, 104 I.

Z

Zuthill, Za., Lt., document signed by, 700 IX, X.

PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY BURGESS & SON, ABINGDON-ON-THAMES.